

STATISTICAL

POCKET BOOK OF NEPAL

2016



Government of Nepal


National Planning Commission Secretariat

CENTRAL BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Ramshahpath, Thapathali, Kathmandu, Nepal

**STATISTICAL
POCKET BOOK
NEPAL 2016**

**Government of Nepal
National Planning Commission Secretariat
Central Bureau of Statistics
Ramshahpath, Thapathali
Kathmandu, Nepal**

A decorative vertical bar consisting of two parallel black lines, positioned to the right of the publisher information.

Statistical Pocket Book Nepal, 2016

CABLE : TATHYANKA

FAX : 977-1-4227720

PHONE : 4229406, 4245913, 4245946,
4245947, 4245948, 4245848,
4241801, 4241803

E-MAIL : publication@cbs.gov.np

P.O.BOX NO. : 11031

WEBSITE : www.cbs.gov.np

ISBN NO. :

COPY : 4000

PRINTINTED AT :

Preface

Central Bureau of Statistics is pleased to bring out this biennial issue of Statistical Pocket Book, Nepal 2016. The present issue is the nineteenth in the series. This concise pocket book attempts to present statistical facts and figures on various social and economic situation of the country.

Statistical information presented in this book is collected from various sources. Sector-wise information has been organized and updated under relevant chapters. We, however, request our users to consider the limitations associated with non-availability of current data at the sources in some cases.

We would like to reiterate the importance of the census information that are collected in a regular intervals of 5 to 10 years. Specifically, the data gathered from Population Census, Agriculture Census and the Census of Manufacturing Establishments are repeated in every successive issue until they are updated by next census results. We are pleased to inform our readers that this issue of Statistical Pocket Book has brought the newly updated data of National Accounts Statistics of Nepal. We have covered a wide range of information in different Chapters and sub-headings. Brief informatory notes on some key chapters like Household and Population, Food and Agriculture, Price and Production Indices, and National Accounts are presented with a

purpose to help our readers to understand concepts, methodologies, practices and trends associated therein.

In this regard, I wish to extend my thanks to the entire team of Publication, Distribution and Library Section of this Bureau. Dr. Mahesh Subedi and Mr. Tirtha Raj Chaulagain, Directors of the Section deserve my thanks for their overall supervision efforts to bring out the publication in time. In this connection, I would like to thank Statistical Officers Mr. Kapil Dev Joshi who managed the data in respective chapters and computer settings. Library Officer Mr. Naniram Karki, Statistical Assistants Mr. Kamal Raj Gautam, Ms. Prabha Pokharel, Mr. Bhim Shakha and Prashanna Lal Pradhan also deserve thanks for their painstaking efforts to collect data from various sources and entry of the data into computer system. I would also like to thank Deputy Director General Mr. Nebin Lal Shrestha, head of the Planning and Human Resource Management Division for his overall coordination and guidance. Finally, on behalf of the Central Bureau of Statistics, I would like to thank all government and non-government agencies for supplying information for this issue.

We welcome valuable comments and constructive suggestions from users for improvement in the future issues.

Central Bureau of Statistics

Thapathali, Kathmandu

June, 2017

Suman Raj Aryal

Director General

Content

Nepal in brief	1
----------------------	---

CHAPTER - 1

1. Household and Population	7-59
1.1 Household by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in Use	7
1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water	8
1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking.....	10
1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting	12
1.5 Households by Types of Toilet.....	13
1.6 Households by Household Facilities.....	14
1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets	17
1.8 Absent Household and Population.....	18
1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area insq.km.,2011	19
1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011	26
1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal 2011	29
1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Dev. Regions, 2011	33
1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011	37
1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011	42

1.15	Population 5Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011.....	47
1.16	Population 5 Years Age and Above by Educational Attainment(Level Passed) for Development Regions 2011	49
1.17	Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011	53
1.18	Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011	55
1.19	Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011	57
1.20	Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011	59

CHAPTER - 2

2.	Food and Agriculture	63-126
2.1	Estimated Area under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14	63
2.2	Estimated Production under Food Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14	68
2.3	Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14	73
2.4	Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2010/11 to 2013/14	77
2.5	Area and Production Of Pulse Crops 2011/12 to 2013/14	81
2.6	Livestock Population of Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14	82
2.7	Livestock Products of Nepal 2011/12 to 2013/14	83

2.8	Statistics on Area and Production of Fish Pond 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	84
2.9	Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2010/11 to 2013/14	85
2.10	Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	86
2.11	Import and Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	87
2.12	Import and Consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Types 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	88
2.13	Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	89
2.14	Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12	90
2.15	Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12.....	91
2.16	Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12	92
2.17	Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Development Regions, Nepal, 2011/12.....	93
2.18	Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Eco-Development Region Nepal, 2001/02 to 2011/12	94
2.19	Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12	95
2.20	Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12	97
2.21	Land Utilization, Nepal, 1971/72 to 2011/12	102
2.22	Holding Renting Land: Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 to 2011/12.....	104

2.23	Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 to2011/12.....	106
2.24	Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92-2011/12.....	108
2.25	Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92-2011/12	109
2.26	Holdings using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/2012.....	110
2.27	Holdings using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012.....	112
2.28	Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 to2011/12.....	114
2.29	Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to2011/12.....	118
2.30	Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 to2011/12.....	120
2.31	Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age Nepal, 1991/92 to2011/12	121
2.32	Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal, 2011/12	122
2.33	Total Number of Holdings, Number of Holdings Reporting Land Made Uncultivable Due to Soil Degradation by Total Area of Holding2011/2012.....	126

CHAPTER - 3

3. Forestry and Energy.....	131-137
3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2009/10 to 2013/14	131
3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands	132
3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	135
3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	136
3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2010/11 to 2013/14	137

CHAPTER - 4

4. Climate	141-147
4.1 Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013	141
4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations, 2010 to 2013.....	147

CHAPTER - 5

5. Electricity	149-152
5.1 Total Energy Available, 2010 to 2014.....	149
5.2 Growth of Consumers,2010 to 2014.....	150
5.3 Electricity Sales,2010 to 2014	151
5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity	152

CHAPTER - 6

6. Health	159-161
6.1 Extension of Health Services.....	159
6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization.....	160
6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services.....	161

CHAPTER - 7

7. Transport and Communication	165-179
7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	165
7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Zones, 2013/14.....	166
7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2013/14	168
7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	169
7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	170
7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	171
7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport)2010 to 2014	172

7.8	Number of Post Offices by Zones, 2010/11 to 2013/14	173
7.9	Available Voice Telephony Services, November 2011 to 2014.....	174
7.10	Tele-Density	178
7.11	Number of Registered Newspapers by Development Regions, 2013/14.....	179

CHAPTER - 8

8.	Tourism	183-189
8.1	Number of Tourists by Major Nationality, 2010 to 2013.....	183
8.2	Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal, 2010 to 2013	184
8.3	Annual Tourist Arrivals, 2010 to 2013	185
8.4	Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit, 2010 to 2013	186
8.5	Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex, 2010 to 2013.....	187
8.6	Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings from Tourism, 2010 to 2013	188
8.7	Hotel Industry Data, 2010 to 2013.....	189

CHAPTER - 9

9.	Education.....	191-207
9.1	Number of Students Enrolled In Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	193

9.2	Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	194
9.3	Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	195
9.4	Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary (11-12) Level by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	196
9.5	Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	197
9.6	Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	198
9.7	Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2012 to 2013	199
9.8	Number of Schools by Level of Education and Region, 2012 to 2013.....	200
9.9	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	201
9.10	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	202
9.11	Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	203
9.12	Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2010 to 2013	207

CHAPTER - 10

10.	Industry	212-227
------------	-----------------------	----------------

10.1	Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, Nepal, 2011/12.....	211
10.2	Number of New Industries Registered by Category, 2009/10 to 2012/13.....	223
10.3	Sector-Wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank, 2010 to 2014.....	224
10.4	Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	225
10.5	Performance of Public Enterprises, 2010/11 to 2012/13	226
10.6	Small and Cottage Industries Registered, 2010/11 to 2013/14	227

CHAPTER - 11

11.	Government Finance	231-244
11.1	Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2010/11 to 2013/14	231
11.2	Overall Budgetary Position, Government of Nepal, 2011/12 to 2013/14.....	234
11.3	Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14	236
11.4	Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2011/12 to 2013/14	238
11.5	Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Services,2011/12 to 2013/14.....	241

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Services, 2011/12 to 2013/14	242
11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2009/10 to 2012/13	243
11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2010/11 to 2013/14	244

CHAPTER - 12

12. Price and Production	247-270
12.1 Urban Consumer Price Index, National, 2010/11 to 2013/14	247
12.2 Urban Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley, 2010/11 to 2013/14	249
12.3 Urban Consumer Price Index, Hills, 2010/11 to 2013/14	251
12.4 Urban Consumer Price Index, Terai, 2010/11 to 2013/14	253
12.5 Quarterly Price Index of Construction Materials	255
12.6 Quarterly Wage Index of Construction Sector	257
12.7 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index	258
12.8 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Index	262
12.9 National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)	267
12.10 National Wholesale Price Index	270

CHAPTER - 13

13. Money, Banking and Credit	273-281
--	----------------

13.1 Money Supply, 2011 to 2014.....	273
13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank, 2011 to 2014.....	274
13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank, 2011 to 2014	275
13.4 Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks, 2011 to 2014.....	278
13.5 Outstanding Credit of Commercial Banks Classified by Types of Security, 2011 to 2014.....	281

CHAPTER - 14

14. External Payments and Foreign Trade	285-310
14.1 Value of Foreign Trade, 2010/11 to 2013/14	285
14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import By Regions, 2010 to 2013.....	286
14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions, 2010 to 2013.....	287
14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013.....	288
14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Development Regions 2010 to 2013.....	289
14.6 Value of Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	290
14.7 Value of Export to India Classified by Major Commodities, 2010/11 to 2013/14	291
14.8 Value of Exports to Overseas Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	295

14.9 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14	296
14.10 Value of Imports from India Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	297
14.11 Value of Imports from Overseas Countries Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	300
14.12 Balance of Payments, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	304
14.13 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14	307
14.14 International Reserves, 2011 to 2014.....	309
14.15 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies, 2010/11 to 2013/14	310

CHAPTER - 15

15. National Accounts.....	315-326
15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	315
15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	316
15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division at Current Prices.....	317
15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division at Constant 2000/01 Prices.....	318
15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category at Current Prices.....	319
15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category at Constant Prices.....	320
15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving at Current Prices.....	321

15.8	Summary of Macro Economic Indicators	322
15.9	GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group	323
15.10	Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division.....	324
15.11	Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division at Current Prices.....	325
15.12	Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities at Constant Prices.....	326

CHAPTER - 16

16.	International Comparison.....	329-30
16.1	Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations.....	329
16.2	Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations	330

CHAPTER - 17

17.	Miscellaneous	333-346
17.1	Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from Various Minerals by Type, 2011/12 to 2013/14	333
17.2	Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	334

17.3	Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category, 2011 to 2014.....	335
17.4	Number of Crime Committed by Types, 2010/11 to 2013/14	336
17.5	Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles	339
17.6	Annual Registered Vehicles by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14	341
17.7	Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones, 2010/11 to 2013/14.....	342
17.8	Revenue from License Issues, 2011/12 to 2013/14	343
17.9	Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2011/12 to 2013/14	344
	Appendix – 1 : Conversion Table 1	345
	Appendix – 2 : Conversion Table 2	346

List of Abbreviations

ATF	Aviation Turbine Fuel
BPC	Butwal Power Company
BOP	Balance of Payment
BS	<i>Bikram Sambat</i>
CBS	Crude Birth Rate
CBS	Central Bureau of Statistics
CDR	Crude Death Rate
DC	Degree Centigrade
Dev. Reg.	Development Region

DF	Degree Fahrenheit
FISIM Measured	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly
FO	Furnace Oil
F.o.B	Freight on Board
FY	Fiscal Year
GDP	Gross Domestic Product
GNP	Gross National Income
GoN	Government of Nepal
Ha	Hectare
HDI	Human Development Index
HH	Household
HSD	Diesel
IMF	International Monetary Fund
IMR	Infant Mortality Rate
KW	Kilo Watt
LDO	Light Diesel Oil
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas
MOAC	Ministry of Agriculture and Co-operatives
MS	Petrol
M.Ton	Metric Ton
NA	Not Available
NAC	Nepal Airlines Corporation
NNC	Nepal Nursing Council
NPC	National Planning Commission
Rs.	Nepalese Rupee

NRB	Nepal Rastra Bank
NSIC	Nepal Standard Industrial Classification
Qtr	Quarter
SDRs	Special Drawing Rights
SKO	Kerosene
Sq. Km.	Square Kilometer
TFR	Total Fertility Rate
UNDP	United Nations Development Programme
VAT	Value added Tax
VDC	Village Development Committee
Yr	Year

Nepal in brief

Located between India and China and with 26.5 million of population* and 147181 square kilometers of area, Nepal occupies 0.3 and 0.03 percentage of land area of Asia and the world respectively. In the northern hemisphere, Nepal is situated within latitude 26° 22' N to 30° 27' N and of longitude 80° 4' E to 88° 12' E. The altitude ranges from a minimum of 70 meters to a maximum of 8848 meters whereas the climate varies with its topography. Mt. Everest – the top of the world – is both the identity and glory of this Himalayan country. The average width (North to South) is 193 kilometers whereas the average length is 885 (East to West) kilometers. The country has great variety of topography which is reflected in the diversity of weather and climate simultaneously. Specially, the country experiences tropical, meso-thermal, micro-thermal, taiga and tundra types of climate.

Nepal is a multiethnic, multilingual, multi-religious and multicultural country. The last census 2011 revealed that there are 123 languages being spoken in Nepal whereas 125 Caste and ethnic group residing in a uniquely harmonized Nepalese society. Nepali stands as the official language of the country. There were recorded ten different religions, viz., Hindu, Bouddha, Islam, Kirat, Christian, Prakriti, Bon, Jain, Bahai and Sikha respectively by their dominance in the last census 2011. Also known as the light of Asia, Lord Gautam Buddha was born in Lumbini of Nepal some 2500 years ago. As a distinct symbol of the country,

* Population Census 2011

Nepal has a flag with unique triangular shape in contrast to rectangular shape of almost all countries in the world.

Ruled by Shah Dynasty for almost 240 years as a kingdom, the country turned to a Federal Republic of Nepal in 2063/64 BS. The present constitution of Nepal has provisioned to elect President from the Parliament who is the chief of the country. On the other side, the prime minister in the cabinet holds the executive power of the state elected by the parliament. As is common in democratic countries there is an independent judiciary system in the country.

Nepal is rich in natural resources such as forest, water and bio-diversity. Forest covers approximately 39.6% land of the total area. The numbers of all-season rivers touches hundreds in number though have not yet been fully exploited in generating electricity and irrigation.

The Constitution of Nepal (2015) has declared the country a Federal Democratic Republic with 7 states. It is further divided into 744 local levels including 481 Village Municipalities, 246 Municipalities, 13 Sub-metropolises and 4 Metropolises (Nepal Gazette published on March 10, 2017). There are 75 districts in Nepal.

Densely populated, the capital city Kathmandu is a small valley that lies in the central hill of Nepal.

According to the Population Census 2011, the total population is 26.5 million with annual growth rate of 1.35 per annum and 54,27,302 individual households. From the same census it is found that 6.7, 43.0 and 50.3 per cent of total population is living respectively in the Mountain, Hill and Terai. As such the geographical distribution of

population is uneven. The population density in the year 2011 was 180 people per square kilometer. Similarly, the literacy rate of male and female are 75.1 and 57.4 per cent giving on average of 65.9 per cent. In reference to Human Development Report 2016 of the UNDP, Nepal's HDI is 0.558 (as of 2015).

Tourism is the largest industry and one of the key sources of foreign exchange in Nepal. Nepal is a unique destination for mountaineering, trekking, rafting and jungle safari. It possesses eight out of 10 highest mountains in the world. There are 10 world heritages and unbeatable combination of natural beauty and cultural riches. In 2015, it welcomed around 539 thousand tourists and earned about 544 million US dollar as an income from tourism.

Major Peaks of Nepal (8000 meters and above)

Name of the Peak	Location Zone	Altitude (in meters)
Sagarmetha (Mt. Everest)	Sagarmatha	8848
Kanchanjunga	Mechi	8586
Lhotse	Sagarmatha	8516
Yalung Kang	Mechi	8505
Makalu I	Koshi	8463
Choyu	Sagarmatha	8201
Dhawalagiri I	Dhawalagiri	8167
Manaslu	Gandaki	8163
Annapurna I	Gandaki	8091

Major Demographic Parameters

Crude Birth Rate (CBR), 2011	21.8
Crude Death Rate (CDR), 2011	7.3

Infant Mortality Rate (IMR), 2011	40.5
Mortality Rate under Five, 2011	52.9
Total Fertility Rate (TFR), 2011	2.5
Average Life Expectancy at birth, 2011 (years)	
- Total	66.6
- Male	65.5
- Female	67.9

Major Macroeconomic Indicators (2016/17^P)

GDP at basic prices (current) in million Rs.	2293989
GDP at basic price (constant) in million Rs.	742539
Annual GDP growth rate at constant price %	6.94
Per Capita GDP, current price (NRs) (2016/17 ^P)	90521
Per Capita GDP, constant prices (NRs) (2016/17 ^P)	28733
Annual changes in real per capita GDP (%) (2016/17 ^P)	6.07
Nominal Per Capita GDP (US\$) (2016/17 ^P)	853
Nominal Per Capita GNI (US\$) (2016/17 ^P)	862
Gross Domestic Saving /GDP % (2016/17 ^P)	10.25
Gross National Saving /GDP % (2016/17 ^P)	43.78
Gross fixed capital formation/GDP % (2016/17 ^P)	33.80
Export of goods and services/GDP % (2016/17 ^P)	9.76

Import of goods and services /GDP % (2016/17 ^P)	42.02
Implicit GDP Deflator	308.08
Exchange rate (US\$:NRs) (2016/17 ^P)	106.10

P = Preliminary

CHAPTER - 1
HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.1 Households by Ownership of House/Housing Unit in use, 2011

Area	Total	Ownership of house/housing unit			
		Owned	Rented	Institutional	Others
Nepal	5423297	4623653	694701	34313	70630
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	593842	420483	17392	13858
Rural	4377722	4029811	274218	16921	56772
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	335521	20363	2334	5480
Hill	2532041	1995266	489928	16291	30556
Terai	2527558	2292866	184410	15688	34594
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	1096104	101048	9997	23594
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	1526561	399394	13254	23029
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	909773	135570	6464	13792
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	646198	40521	2571	5724
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	445017	18168	2027	4491

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Total	Source of drinking water			
		Tap/piped	Tubewell / hand pump	Covered well / kuwa	Uncovered well / kuwa
Nepal	5423297	2591379	1904965	132870	255658
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	618664	255907	35729	17176
Rural	4377722	1972715	1649058	97141	238482
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	278287	15	2663	11050
Hill	2532041	1824068	77515	88186	156498
Terai	2527558	489024	1827435	42021	88110
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	444771	650526	10254	55818
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	941270	660638	71052	86987
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	685621	236629	22130	41439
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	330425	170064	21787	55410
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	189292	187108	7647	16004

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.2 Households by Source of Drinking Water, 2011

Area	Source of drinking water			
	Spout water	River / stream	Others	Not stated
Nepal	311394	60580	132551	33900
Urban/Rural				
Urban	30574	2824	77019	7682
Rural	280820	57756	55532	26218
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	58672	9322	1832	1857
Hill	234057	39487	99139	13091
Terai	18665	11771	31580	18952
Development Region				
Eastern Dev. Reg.	43604	8439	10718	6613
Central Dev. Reg.	72752	10943	102433	16163
Western Dev. Reg.	59576	7579	7533	5092
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	87326	20371	6327	3304
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	48136	13248	5540	2728

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Total	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
		Wood / firewood	Kerosene	LP gas	Cow dung
Nepal	5423297	3470224	55610	1140662	563126
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	268643	20990	707674	15776
Rural	4377722	3201581	34620	432988	547350
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	344843	1990	11143	1517
Hill	2532041	1696376	27554	744086	2810
Terai	2527558	1429005	26066	385433	558799
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	749311	12251	167083	255205
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	986447	30857	665995	216142
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	696683	7540	234539	80543
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	609933	2510	53623	10478
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	427850	2452	19422	758

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.3 Households by Usual Type of Fuel Used for Cooking, 2011

Area	Usual type of fuel used for cooking			
	Bio gas	Electricity	Others	Not stated
Nepal	131596	4523	22583	34973
Urban/Rural				
Urban	19121	1255	4107	8009
Rural	112475	3268	18476	26964
Ecological Belt				
Mountain	792	1169	335	1909
Hill	41147	2174	4332	13562
Terai	89657	1180	17916	19502
Development Region				
Eastern Dev. Reg.	31390	1587	7099	6817
Central Dev. Reg.	32279	1652	12081	16785
Western Dev. Reg.	38419	849	1787	5239
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	13857	345	881	3387
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	15651	90	735	2745

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.4 Households by Usual Source of Lighting, 2011

Area	Total	Usual source of lighting					Not stated
		Electricity	Kerosene	Bio-gas	Solar	Others	
Nepal	5423297	3647746	991510	15264	403504	330170	35103
Urban/Rural							
Urban	1045575	983995	42297	3671	2082	5438	8092
Rural	4377722	2663751	949213	11593	401422	324732	27011
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	363698	179072	50970	605	75774	55390	1887
Hill	2532041	1703611	301139	8058	277561	228094	13578
Terai	2527558	1765063	639401	6601	50169	46686	19638
Development Region							
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	782852	317809	4574	89330	29306	6872
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	1513318	340709	4893	62760	23737	16821
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	831460	160085	2323	47948	18524	5259
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	695014	294162	95752	1457	139036	161205	3402
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	469703	225954	77155	2017	64430	97398	2749

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.5 Households by Types of Toilet, 2011

Area	Total	Without toilet	Type of toilet used			
			Flush toilet (public sewerage)	Flush toilet (septic tank)	Ordinary toilet	Not stated
Nepal	5423297	2069812	448359	1814293	1055862	34971
Urban/Rural						
Urban	1045575	95030	316041	496624	129732	8148
Rural	4377722	1974782	132318	1317669	926130	26823
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	363698	145184	1296	97460	117891	1867
Hill	2532041	629512	414287	935612	539061	13569
Terai	2527558	1295116	32776	781221	398910	19535
Development Region						
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	489153	18822	351653	364300	6815
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	707555	402875	566889	268134	16785
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	287868	15143	551117	206268	5203
Mid-Western Dev.Reg	695014	337650	7049	203553	143351	3411
Far-Western Dev.Reg	469703	247586	4470	141081	73809	2757

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION 2011

1.6 Households by Household Facilities

Area	Household With at least one facility	Household having facility of			
		Radio	Tele- vision	Cable TV	Compu- ter
Nepal	4585709	2756325	1976603	1048348	395034
Urban/Rural					
Urban	990624	559986	634332	562473	247370
Rural	3595085	2196339	1342271	485875	147664
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	262330	206498	53892	20026	4982
Hill	2127758	1490440	920769	651374	275317
Terai	2195621	1059387	1001942	376948	114735
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1042113	596885	460702	133555	48600
Central Dev. Reg.	1707578	995794	918796	565987	261845
Western Dev. Reg.	949921	577293	381694	258246	60341
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	537991	359638	121193	58977	14947
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	348106	226715	94218	31583	9301

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of				
	Internet	Tele- phone	Mobile Phone	Motor	Motor- cycle
Nepal	180746	399699	3504929	85135	519570
Urban/Rural					
Urban	126654	236903	879020	42151	246963
Rural	54092	162796	2625909	42984	272607
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1747	10148	170532	760	2688
Hill	138225	252670	1707744	41979	253710
Terai	40774	136881	1626653	42396	263172
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	16470	67406	775610	15572	91484
Central Dev. Reg.	130256	230435	1355029	48620	296440
Western Dev. Reg.	25902	62726	774330	13715	87980
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	4775	20417	368528	3107	24956
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	3343	18715	231432	4121	18710

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.6 Households by Household Facilities, 2011

Area	Household having facility of			Without any facility	Not stated
	Cycle	Other vehicle	Refrigerator		
Nepal	1756243	37023	388410	742340	95248
Urban/Rural					
Urban	313141	6679	242728	43259	11692
Rural	1443102	30344	145682	699081	83556
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	992	2063	2518	94847	6521
Hill	136175	4830	228095	357651	46632
Terai	1619076	30130	157797	289842	42095
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	530475	7574	57522	173977	14653
Central Dev. Reg.	605656	11287	216031	218541	36119
Western Dev. Reg.	298008	5915	86131	96054	19624
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	166857	3739	18130	142775	14248
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	155247	8508	10596	110993	10604

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.7 Households by Female Ownership of Fixed Assets, 2011

Area	Total	Female ownership in			Not stated
		Both house & land	Land only	Neither house nor land	
Nepal	5423297	580757	488314	4310560	43666
Urban/Rural					
Urban	1045575	173984	105933	756303	9355
Rural	4377722	406773	382381	3554257	34311
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	363698	19836	20320	321376	2166
Hill	2532041	251108	201842	2061677	17414
Terai	2527558	309813	266152	1927507	24086
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	1230743	155140	156536	909780	9287
Central Dev. Reg.	1962238	218221	181482	1541887	20648
Western Dev. Reg.	1065599	130861	93434	833801	7503
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	695014	54192	42094	595010	3718
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	469703	22343	14768	430082	2510

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.8 Absent Household and Population, 2011

Area	Absent household	Absent Population			
		Total	Male	Female	Not stated
Nepal	1378678	1921494	1684029	237400	65
Urban/Rural					
Urban	200380	285421	227632	57774	15
Rural	1178298	1636073	1456397	179626	50
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	69255	105423	82322	23101	0
Hill	700465	991167	860555	130604	8
Terai	608958	824904	741152	83695	57
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	333016	429870	388619	41232	19
Central Dev. Reg.	350551	464456	395402	69025	29
Western Dev. Reg.	405819	579834	518502	61326	6
Mid-Western Dev. Reg.	158323	221261	196695	24563	3
Far-Western Dev. Reg.	130969	226073	184811	41254	8

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	Households	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Nepal	5427302	4.88	26494504	12849041	13645463	147181
Urban/Rural						
Urban	1047297	4.32	4523820	2306049	2217771	3276.28
Rural	4380005	5.02	21970684	10542992	11427692	143904.72
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	364120	4.89	1781792	862592	919200	51817
Hill	2534430	4.50	11394007	5440067	5953940	61345
Terai	2528752	5.27	13318705	6546382	6772323	34019
Development Region						
EDR	1231505	4.72	5811555	2790483	3021072	28456
CDR	1964045	4.92	9656985	4841624	4815361	27410
WDR	1066362	4.62	4926765	2292597	2634168	29398
MWDR	695419	5.10	3546682	1706450	1840232	42378
FWDR	469971	5.43	2552517	1217887	1334630	19539

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	Households	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Eco-Development Region						
Eastern Mountai	84918	4.62	392089	186977	205112	10438
Eastern Hill	346571	4.62	1601347	756522	844825	10749
Eastern Terai	800016	4.77	3818119	1846984	1971135	7269
Central Mountair	122154	4.24	517655	246829	270826	6277
Central Hill	1016181	4.36	4431813	2221717	2210096	11805
Central Terai	825710	5.70	4707517	2373078	2334439	9328
Western Mounta	4834	4.14	19990	10754	9236	5819
Western Hill	677498	4.15	2811135	1260376	1550759	18319
Western Terai	384030	5.46	2095640	1021467	1074173	5260
MW Mountain	68902	5.64	388713	195827	192886	21351
MW Hill	332153	5.08	1687497	800229	887268	13710
MW Terai	294364	5.00	1470472	710394	760078	7317
FW Mountain	83312	5.56	463345	222205	241140	7932
FW Hill	162027	5.32	862215	401223	460992	6762
FW Terai	224632	5.46	1226957	594459	632498	4845

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House- holds	Avg. Hhid Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
District						
Taplejung	26509	4.81	127461	60552	66909	3646
Panchthar	41196	4.66	191817	90186	101631	1241
Ilam	64502	4.50	290254	141126	149128	1703
Jhapa	184552	4.40	812650	385096	427554	1606
Morang	213997	4.51	965370	466712	498658	1855
Sunsari	162407	4.70	763487	371229	392258	1257
Dhankuta	37637	4.34	163412	76515	86897	891
Terhathum	22094	4.60	101577	47151	54426	679
Sankhuwasabha	34624	4.58	158742	75225	83517	3480
Bhojpur	39419	4.63	182459	86053	96406	1507
Solukhumbu	23785	4.45	105886	51200	54686	3312
Okhaldhunga	32502	4.55	147984	68687	79297	1074
Khotang	42664	4.84	206312	97092	109220	1591
Udayapur	66557	4.77	317532	149712	167820	2063
Saptari	121098	5.28	639284	313846	325438	1363

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House- holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Siraha	117962	5.40	637328	310101	327227	1188
Dhanusa	138249	5.46	754777	378538	376239	1180
Mahottari	111316	5.64	627580	311016	316564	1002
Sarlahi	132844	5.79	769729	389756	379973	1259
Sindhuli	57581	5.14	296192	142123	154069	2491
Ramechhap	43910	4.62	202646	93386	109260	1546
Dolakha	45688	4.08	186557	87003	99554	2191
Sindhupalchok	66688	4.32	287798	138351	149447	2542
Kavrepalanchok	80720	4.73	381937	182936	199001	1396
Lalitpur	109797	4.26	468132	238082	230050	385
Bhaktapur	68636	4.44	304651	154884	149767	119
Kathmandu	436344	4.00	1744240	913001	831239	395
Nuwakot	59215	4.69	277471	132787	144684	1121
Rasuwa	9778	4.43	43300	21475	21825	1544
Dhading	73851	4.55	336067	157834	178233	1926
Makwanpur	86127	4.88	420477	206684	213793	2426

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	Households	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Rautahat	106668	6.44	686722	351079	335643	1126
Bara	108635	6.33	687708	351244	336464	1190
Parsa	95536	6.29	601017	312358	288659	1353
Chitawan	132462	4.38	579984	279087	300897	2218
Gorkha	66506	4.08	271061	121041	150020	3610
Lamjung	42079	3.99	167724	75913	91811	1692
Tanahu	78309	4.13	323288	143410	179878	1546
Syangja	68881	4.20	289148	125833	163315	1164
Kaski	125673	3.92	492098	236385	255713	2017
Manang	1480	4.42	6538	3661	2877	2246
Mustang	3354	4.01	13452	7093	6359	3573
Myagdi	27762	4.09	113641	51395	62246	2297
Parbat	35719	4.10	146590	65301	81289	494
Baglung	61522	4.37	268613	117997	150616	1784
Gulmi	64921	4.32	280160	120995	159165	1149
Palpa	59291	4.41	261180	115840	145340	1373

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Nawalparasi	128793	5.00	643508	303675	339833	2162
Rupandehi	163916	5.37	880196	432193	448003	1360
Kapilbastu	91321	6.26	571936	285599	286337	1738
Arghakhanchi	46835	4.22	197632	86266	111366	1193
Pyuthan	47730	4.78	228102	100053	128049	1309
Rolpa	43757	5.13	224506	103100	121406	1879
Rukum	41856	4.98	208567	99159	109408	2877
Salyan	46556	5.21	242444	115969	126475	1462
Dang	116415	4.75	552583	261059	291524	2955
Banke	94773	5.18	491313	244255	247058	2337
Bardiya	83176	5.13	426576	205080	221496	2025
Surkhet	72863	4.81	350804	169421	181383	2451
Dailekh	48919	5.35	261770	126990	134780	1502
Jajarkot	30472	5.62	171304	85537	85767	2230
Dolpa	7488	4.90	36700	18238	18462	7889
Jumla	19303	5.64	108921	54898	54023	2531

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.9 Population by Sex, Households, Average Household Size and Area in sq.km. 2011

Area	House-holds	Avg. Hhld Size	Population			Area In Sq.Km.
			Total	Male	Female	
Kalikot	23013	5.95	136948	68833	68115	1741
Mugu	9619	5.75	55286	28025	27261	3535
Humla	9479	5.37	50858	25833	25025	5655
Bajura	24908	5.42	134912	65806	69106	2188
Bajhang	33786	5.78	195159	92794	102365	3422
Achham	48351	5.33	257477	120008	137469	1680
Doti	41440	5.11	211746	97252	114494	2025
Kailali	142480	5.44	775709	378417	397292	3235
Kanchanpur	82152	5.49	451248	216042	235206	1610
Dadeldhura	27045	5.25	142094	66556	75538	1538
Baitadi	45191	5.55	250898	117407	133491	1519
Darchula	24618	5.41	133274	63605	69669	2322

Note: * Includes institutional households

Source: National Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	House-hold	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
1	Ilam	4740	19427	9674	9753	27	730
2	Bhadrapur	4260	18646	9324	9322	11	1766
3	Damak	18123	75743	35824	39919	71	1072
4	Mechinagar	13196	57909	27856	30053	56	1039
5	Biratnagar Sub Metro.	45228	204949	104935	100014	58	3505
6	Dharan	27796	119915	57562	62353	103	1160
7	Inaruwa	6199	28923	14638	14285	22	1294
8	Itahari	18306	76869	37606	39263	42	1814
9	Dhankuta	7220	28364	14199	14165	48	588
10	Khandbari	6295	26658	12826	13832	91	293
11	Triyuga	15938	71405	34284	37121	320	223
12	Rajbiraj	7751	38241	20044	18197	12	3197
13	Lahan	6483	33927	17536	16391	20	1677
14	Siraha	5404	28831	14226	14605	24	1212
15	Janakpur	19195	98446	52481	45965	25	4000
16	Jaleswor	4208	24765	12888	11877	15	1599
17	Malangawa	4464	25143	12988	12155	9	2678
18	Kamalami	9320	41117	20360	20757	208	198
19	Bhimeswor	6092	23337	11238	12099	65	359
20	Banepa	5546	24894	12446	12448	6	4477

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	Household	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
21	Dhulikhel	3291	16263	8392	7871	12	1346
22	Panauti	5956	28312	13768	14544	32	892
23	Lalitpur Sub Metro.	54748	226728	117932	108796	15	14966
24	Bhaktapur	17655	83658	42678	40980	7	12753
25	Madhyapur Thimi	20337	84142	43510	40632	11	7574
26	Kathmandu Metro.	254764	1003285	533127	470158	49	20289
27	Kirtipur	19464	67171	37485	29686	15	4551
28	Bidur	6279	27953	13608	14345	33	835
29	Hetauda	19890	85653	42981	42672	48	1793
30	Gaur	5639	35370	18697	16673	22	1643
31	Kalaiya	6852	43137	22686	20451	19	2273
32	Birgunj Sub Metro.	24180	139068	75382	63686	21	6569
33	Bharatpur	36987	147777	74205	73572	162	911
34	Ratnanagar	10861	46607	22373	24234	36	1308
35	Gorkha	8810	33865	15895	17970	60	562
36	Byas	11326	43615	20005	23610	60	727
37	Putalibazar	8190	31338	14122	17216	70	447
38	Walling	5959	24199	10987	13212	35	696
39	Lekhnath	14958	59498	27394	32104	77	768
40	Pokhara Sub Metro.	68398	264991	133318	131673	55	4799

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.10 Number of Households, Population by Sex and Density for Municipalities, 2011

S. No.	Municipalities	House-hold	Population			Area in sq. km.	Pop. density
			Total	Male	Female		
41	Baglung	7859	30763	14710	16053	18	1676
42	Tansen	8433	31161	15332	15829	22	1435
43	Ramgram	4982	28973	15505	13468	35	834
44	Butawal	29687	120982	60870	60112	69	1746
45	SiddharthNagar	12513	64566	32671	31895	36	1792
46	Kapilbastu	5136	30890	15654	15236	37	830
47	Ghorahi	15517	65107	32149	32958	74	875
48	Tulsipur	12223	52224	25293	26931	92	566
49	Nepalgunj	15200	73779	38113	35666	13	5898
50	Gulariya	11230	57232	29399	27833	95	602
51	Birendranagar	12045	52137	27221	24916	35	1492
52	Narayan	4681	21995	10733	11262	67	328
53	Dipayal Silgadhi	5509	26508	13686	12822	74	358
54	Dhangadhi	21059	104047	53237	50810	104	1003
55	Tikapur	11639	56983	27640	29343	67	849
56	Bhimdatta	20695	106666	53098	53568	171	623
57	Amargadhi	4786	22241	10963	11278	139	160
58	Dasharath Chanda	3795	17427	8295	9132	55	317

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
All Ages	26494504	12849041	13645463
Under 1 Yr.	469979	242226	227753
1 Yrs.	423283	219061	204222
2 Yrs.	525992	268943	257049
3 Yrs.	555884	281631	274253
4 Yrs.	592825	303096	289729
5 Yrs.	661158	340356	320802
6 Yrs.	629016	320232	308784
7 Yrs.	628590	316893	311697
8 Yrs.	733228	378406	354822
9 Yrs.	552867	279289	273578
10 Yrs.	811748	418046	393702
11 Yrs.	562580	283595	278985
12 Yrs.	795076	410150	384926
13 Yrs.	628915	315152	313763
14 Yrs.	677105	337687	339418
15 Yrs.	652525	326490	326035
16 Yrs.	646092	320242	325850
17 Yrs.	537448	264109	273339
18 Yrs.	683624	338716	344908
19 Yrs.	412291	193634	218657
20 Yrs.	614478	278972	335506
21 Yrs.	390140	176558	213582
22 Yrs.	544172	241115	303057
23 Yrs.	392742	167109	225633
24 Yrs.	416539	180227	236312

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
25 Yrs.	612362	268029	344333
26 Yrs.	388253	168872	219381
27 Yrs.	355076	157846	197230
28 Yrs.	491692	214721	276971
29 Yrs.	231971	107775	124196
29 Yrs.	672076	293233	378843
31 Yrs.	197999	92860	105139
32 Yrs.	390998	176747	214251
33 Yrs.	238441	102771	135670
34 Yrs.	235791	104966	130825
35 Yrs.	651145	305300	345845
36 Yrs.	265672	122390	143282
37 Yrs.	197622	91930	105692
38 Yrs.	325857	144392	181465
39 Yrs.	164023	76188	87835
40 Yrs.	633338	302182	331156
41 Yrs.	153325	74803	78522
42 Yrs.	271072	132584	138488
43 Yrs.	175724	79076	96648
44 Yrs.	152662	71645	81017
45 Yrs.	497502	248418	249084
46 Yrs.	169802	82240	87562
47 Yrs.	142498	70866	71632
48 Yrs.	238448	113280	125168
49 Yrs.	124709	60297	64412
50 Yrs.	461166	231432	229734

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
51 Yrs.	122201	63579	58622
52 Yrs.	187518	97240	90278
53 Yrs.	122944	59152	63792
54 Yrs.	111647	54461	57186
55 Yrs.	325656	166985	158671
56 Yrs.	133004	67633	65371
57 Yrs.	110264	56490	53774
58 Yrs.	156511	75559	80952
59 Yrs.	92828	46225	46603
60 Yrs.	372753	181835	190918
61 Yrs.	97394	48943	48451
62 Yrs.	124968	60184	64784
63 Yrs.	84835	39776	45059
64 Yrs.	76877	37713	39164
65 Yrs.	250384	119867	130517
66 Yrs.	70347	35132	35215
67 Yrs.	77435	39094	38341
68 Yrs.	109252	57685	51567
69 Yrs.	47031	26004	21027
70 Yrs.	203030	98890	104140
71 Yrs.	43776	23322	20454
72 Yrs.	71477	36852	34625
73 Yrs.	43990	23156	20834
74 Yrs.	32880	17390	15490
75 Yrs.	104640	50295	54345
76 Yrs.	33162	17315	15847

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.11 Population by Single Year of Age and Sex for Nepal, 2011

Age	Total	Male	Female
77 Yrs.	31962	16111	15851
78 Yrs.	46064	23467	22597
79 Yrs.	19307	10170	9137
80 Yrs.	61809	28602	33207
81 Yrs.	15774	8307	7467
82 Yrs.	19054	9656	9398
83 Yrs.	14936	7777	7159
84 Yrs.	17204	8445	8759
85 Yrs.	22668	10732	11936
86 Yrs.	9242	4520	4722
87 Yrs.	7716	3842	3874
88 Yrs.	8883	4605	4278
89 Yrs.	4017	2111	1906
90 Yrs.	11516	4974	6542
91 Yrs.	2624	1216	1408
92 Yrs.	2842	1245	1597
93 Yrs.	1933	853	1080
94 Yrs.	1420	652	768
95 Yrs.	3433	1444	1989
96 Yrs.	1080	440	640
97 Yrs.	831	266	565
98 Yrs.	1050	393	657
99 Yrs.	1248	477	771
100 + Yrs.	3566	1181	2385

Source: Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Nepal	21551492	2396099	1162370	807169	375699
Male	10470964	1139779	583799	380117	175470
Female	11080528	1256320	578571	427052	200229
Urban/Rural					
Urban	3767037	395769	175526	73813	85823
Male	1929053	193408	95608	34657	40243
Female	1837984	202361	79918	39156	45580
Rural	17784455	2000330	986844	733356	289876
Male	8541911	946371	488191	345460	135227
Female	9242544	1053959	498653	387896	154649
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1291750	318960	464	130411	18387
Male	626872	153765	294	62478	8771
Female	664878	165195	170	67933	9616
Hill	8951122	1604670	56373	486300	219589
Male	4273300	763462	33939	229942	102774
Female	4677822	841208	22434	256358	116815

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion				
	Hindu	Buddhism	Islam	Kirat	Christianity
Terai	11308620	472469	1105533	190458	137723
Male	5570792	222552	549566	87697	63925
Female	5737828	249917	555967	102761	73798
Development Region					
EDR	4144556	458296	267159	778029	78664
Male	2002418	214483	130471	365395	36755
Female	2142138	243813	136688	412634	41909
CDR	7426280	1409265	556464	27509	165569
Male	3746501	683557	283367	13827	78280
Female	3679779	725708	273097	13682	87289
WDR	4221113	402411	219971	1267	53747
Male	1962943	181854	109643	695	24472
Female	2258170	220557	110328	572	29275
MWDR	3277738	98824	112815	236	49913
Male	1576205	46432	57144	135	23100
Female	1701533	52392	55671	101	26813
FWDR	2481805	27303	5961	128	27806
Male	1182897	13453	3174	65	12863
Female	1298908	13850	2787	63	14943

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Nepal	121982	13006	3214	1283	609	61581
Male	58083	5784	1664	576	323	32482
Female	63899	7222	1550	707	286	29099
Urban/Rural						
Urban	9201	3800	2335	175	384	9957
Male	4415	1692	1221	91	211	5450
Female	4786	2108	1114	84	173	4507
Rural	112781	9206	879	1108	225	51624
Male	53668	4092	443	485	112	27032
Female	59113	5114	436	623	113	24592
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	18688	763	79	23	1	2266
Male	8906	350	39	16	1	1100
Female	9782	413	40	7	0	1166
Hill	39547	10864	966	362	166	24048
Male	18801	4829	518	173	104	12225
Female	20746	6035	448	189	62	11823

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.12 Population Distribution by Religion for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Religion					
	Prakriti	Bon	Jainism	Bahai	Sikhism	Undefined
Terai	63747	1379	2169	898	442	35267
Male	30376	605	1107	387	218	19157
Female	33371	774	1062	511	224	16110
Development Region						
EDR	61159	861	1916	393	169	20353
Male	28906	394	978	172	80	10431
Female	32253	467	938	221	89	9922
CDR	45944	464	1161	194	301	23834
Male	22079	222	615	98	171	12907
Female	23865	242	546	96	130	10927
WDR	6778	11669	63	114	55	9577
Male	3107	5163	34	54	31	4601
Female	3671	6506	29	60	24	4976
MWDR	2416	12	51	103	39	4535
Male	1092	5	24	40	17	2256
Female	1324	7	27	63	22	2279
FWDR	5685	0	23	479	45	3282
Male	2899	0	13	212	24	2287
Female	2786	0	10	267	21	995

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
0	All Mother Tongue	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Nepali	11826953	5618291	6208662
2	Maithili	3092530	1561693	1530837
3	Bhojpuri	1584958	823699	761259
4	Tharu	1529875	747044	782831
5	Tamang	1353311	653623	699688
6	Newar	846557	414491	432066
7	Magar	788530	363395	425135
8	Avadhi	501752	258773	242979
9	Bantawa	132583	62463	70120
10	Gurung	325622	147235	178387
11	Limbu	343603	160230	183373
12	Bajjika	793416	409750	383666
13	Urdu	691546	344070	347476
14	Rajbanshi	122214	59723	62491
15	Sherpa	114830	55273	59557
16	Hindi	77569	45601	31968
17	Chamling	76800	36101	40699
18	Santhali	49858	24624	25234
19	Chepeng	48476	24509	23967
20	Danuwar	45821	21557	24264
21	Uranw/Urau	33651	16301	17350
22	Sunuwar	37898	18033	19865
23	Bangla	21061	12299	8762
24	Rajsthani	25394	13286	12108
25	Majhi	24422	11799	12623

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
26	Thami	23151	11228	11923
27	Kulung	33170	16112	17058
28	Dhimal	19300	8855	10445
29	Angika	18555	9285	9270
30	Yakkha	19558	9093	10465
31	Thulung	20659	9978	10681
32	Sampang	18270	8490	9780
33	Bhujel	21715	10358	11357
34	Darai	11677	5388	6289
35	Khaling	14467	7048	7419
36	Kumal	12222	5708	6514
37	Thakali	5242	2461	2781
38	Chhantyal	4283	1825	2458
39	Sign Language	4476	2434	2042
40	Tibetan	4445	2206	2239
41	Dumi	7638	3560	4078
42	Jirel	4829	2304	2525
43	Wambule	13470	6355	7115
44	Puma	6686	3177	3509
45	H Yolmo/Yholmo	10176	4874	5302
46	Nachhiring	10041	4930	5111
47	Dura	2156	925	1231
48	Meche	4375	2031	2344
49	Pahari	3458	1735	1723
50	Lapcha	7499	3697	3802
51	Bote	8766	4124	4642

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
52	Bahing	11658	5417	6241
53	Koyee	1271	612	659
54	Raji	3758	1831	1927
55	Hayu/Vayu	1520	718	802
56	Byansi	480	240	240
57	Yamphu/Yamphe	9208	4442	4766
58	Ghale	8092	3604	4488
59	Khariya	238	120	118
60	Chhiling	2046	974	1072
61	Lohorung	3716	1724	1992
62	Punjabi	808	436	372
63	Chinese	242	185	57
64	English	2032	1155	877
65	Mewahang	4650	2249	2401
66	Sanskrit	1669	953	716
67	Kaike	50	25	25
68	Khamchi(Raute)	461	244	217
69	Kisan	1178	577	601
70	Musalman	1075	526	549
71	Baram	155	58	97
72	Tilung	1424	648	776
73	Jero/Jerung	1763	803	960
74	Dungmali	6260	2860	3400
75	Oriya	584	398	186
76	Lingkhim	129	56	73
77	Kusunda	28	14	14

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
78	Sindhi	518	248	270
79	Koche	2080	1063	1017
80	Hariyanwi	889	440	449
81	Magahi	35614	17599	18015
82	Sam	401	187	214
83	Kurmali	227	115	112
84	Kagate	99	52	47
85	Dzonkha	80	42	38
86	Kuki	29	17	12
87	Chhintang	3712	1853	1859
88	Mizo	32	13	19
89	Nagamese	10	5	5
90	Lhomi	808	372	436
91	Assami	476	230	246
92	Sadhani	122	51	71
93	Rai	159114	75582	83532
94	Tajpuriya	18811	9095	9716
95	Khash	1747	774	973
96	Athpariya	5530	2489	3041
97	Ganagai	3612	1773	1839
98	Achhami	142787	64777	78010
99	Kham	27113	12934	14179
100	Malpande	247	137	110
101	Dhuleli	347	171	176
102	Arabi	8	6	2
103	Spanish	16	11	5

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.13 Population by Mother Tongue for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Mother Tongue	Total	Male	Female
104	Russian	17	8	9
105	Doteli	787827	368602	419225
106	Belhare	599	301	298
107	Phangduwali	290	127	163
108	Waling/Walung	1169	595	574
109	Surel	287	142	145
110	Baitadeli	272524	127943	144581
111	Bankariya	69	28	41
112	Bajhangi	67581	31449	36132
113	French	34	17	17
114	Lhopa	3029	1471	1558
115	Dolpali	1667	801	866
116	Jumli	851	398	453
117	Dailekhi	3102	1455	1647
118	Sonaha	579	284	295
119	Dadeldhuri	488	234	254
120	Bajureli	10704	5008	5696
121	Darchuleli	5928	2895	3033
122	Manange	392	206	186
123	Gadhawali	38	22	16
124	Others	21173	10334	10839
125	Not Reported	47718	23772	23946

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
0	All Castes	26494504	12849041	13645463
1	Chhetree	4398053	2098534	2299519
2	Brahman - Hill	3226903	1546082	1680821
3	Magar	1887733	874416	1013317
4	Tharu	1737470	852969	884501
5	Tamang	1539830	744868	794962
6	Newar	1321933	642352	679581
7	Musalman	1164255	584754	579501
8	Kami	1258554	585008	673546
9	Yadav	1054458	544370	510088
10	Rai	620004	293907	326097
11	Gurung	522641	238861	283780
12	Damai/Dholi	472862	219297	253565
13	Limbu	387300	180504	206796
14	Thakuri	425623	204043	221580
15	Sarki	374816	172438	202378
16	Teli	369688	191633	178055
17	Chamar/ Harijan/ Ram	335893	169206	166687
18	Koiri/Kushwaha	306393	157846	148547
19	Kurmi	231129	119710	111419
20	Sanyasi/Dasnami	227822	107976	119846
21	Dhanuk	219808	110371	109437
22	Musahar	234490	118080	116410
23	Dusadh/ Pasawan/ Pasi	208910	105910	103000
24	Sherpa	112946	54424	58522
25	Sonar	64335	32938	31397

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
26	Kewat	153772	76353	77419
27	Brahman - Tarai	134106	69468	64638
28	Kathabaniyan	138637	72508	66129
29	Gharti/Bhujel	118650	56164	62486
30	Mallaha	173261	88058	85203
31	Kalwar	128232	67545	60687
32	Kumal	121196	57525	63671
33	Hajam/Thakur	117758	60702	57056
34	Kanu	125184	65696	59488
35	Rajbansi	115242	56411	58831
36	Sunuwar	55712	26758	28954
37	Sudhi	93115	47655	45460
38	Lohar	101421	51218	50203
39	Tatma/Tatwa	104865	52408	52457
40	Khatwe	100921	49449	51472
41	Dhobi	109079	55724	53355
42	Majhi	83727	40722	43005
43	Nuniya	70540	36447	34093
44	Kumhar	62399	31983	30416
45	Danuwar	84115	39986	44129
46	Chepang /Praja	68399	34620	33779
47	Halwai	83869	43106	40763
48	Rajput	41972	22349	19623
49	Kayastha	44304	22830	21474
50	Badhaee	28932	14962	13970
51	Marwadi	51443	27040	24403

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
52	Satar/ Santhal	51735	25540	26195
53	Jhangad/ Dhagar	37424	18123	19301
54	Bantar/Sardar	55104	27087	28017
55	Baraee	80597	41012	39585
56	Kahar	53159	27146	26013
57	Gangai	36988	18385	18603
58	Lodh	32837	16639	16198
59	Rajbhar	9542	4884	4658
60	Thami	28671	13913	14758
61	Dhimal	26298	12114	14184
62	Bhote	13397	6350	7047
63	Bin	75195	37720	37475
64	Gaderi/Bhedihar	26375	13375	13000
65	Nurang	278	110	168
66	Yakkha	24336	11440	12896
67	Darai	16789	7836	8953
68	Tajpuriya	19213	9292	9921
69	Thakali	13215	6157	7058
70	Chidimar	1254	651	603
71	Pahari	13615	6670	6945
72	Mali	14995	7628	7367
73	Bangali	26582	14914	11668
74	Chhantyal/Chhantel	11810	5245	6565
75	Dom	13268	6668	6600
76	Kamar	1787	899	888
77	Bote	10397	5019	5378

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
78	Brahmu/ Baramo	8140	3681	4459
79	Gaine	6791	3250	3541
80	Jirel	5774	2770	3004
81	Dura	5394	2410	2984
82	Badi	38603	18298	20305
83	Meche	4867	2265	2602
84	Lepcha	3445	1749	1696
85	Halkhor	4003	2058	1945
86	Punjabi/Sikh	7176	3722	3454
87	Kisan	1739	831	908
88	Raji	4235	2044	2191
89	Byasi/Sauka	3895	1904	1991
90	Hayu	2925	1401	1524
91	Koche	1635	823	812
92	Dhunia	14846	7315	7531
93	Walung	1249	641	608
94	Munda	2350	1064	1286
95	Raute	618	320	298
96	H Yolmo	10752	5115	5637
97	Pattharkatta/ Kushwadiye	3182	1587	1595
98	Kusunda	273	123	150
99	Lhomi	1614	726	888
100	Kalar	1077	522	555
101	Natuwa	3062	1562	1500
102	Dhandi	1982	1013	969
103	Dhankar/ Dharikar	2681	1353	1328

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.14 Population by Caste/Ethnic Groups for Nepal, 2011

S.No.	Caste/ethnicity	Total	Male	Female
104	Kulung	28613	13887	14726
105	Ghale	22881	10525	12356
106	Khawas	18513	8827	9686
107	Rajdhob	13422	6794	6628
108	Kori	12276	6399	5877
109	Nachhiring	7154	3524	3630
110	Yamphu	6933	3328	3605
111	Chamling	6668	3078	3590
112	Aathpariya	5977	2687	3290
113	Sarbaria	4906	2465	2441
114	Bantaba	4604	2163	2441
115	Dolpo	4107	1968	2139
116	Amat	3830	1929	1901
117	Thulung	3535	1748	1787
118	Mewahang Bala	3100	1474	1626
119	Bahing	3096	1444	1652
120	Lhopa	2624	1286	1338
121	Dev	2147	1145	1002
122	Samgpang	1681	780	901
123	Khaling	1571	720	851
124	Topkegola	1523	727	796
125	Loharung	1153	566	587
126	Dalit Others	155354	74312	81042
127	Janajati Others	1228	598	630
128	Terai Others	103811	53882	49929
129	Undefined Others	15277	7526	7751
130	Foreigner	6651	3711	2940

Source : Population Census 2011, National Report, CBS

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Nepal	23926541	15777786	602777	7524427	21551
Male	11534084	8666282	283708	2575935	8159
Female	12392457	7111504	319069	4948492	13392
Urban/Rural					
Urban	4196720	3450674	71276	672398	2372
Male	2133451	1899135	31888	201577	851
Female	2063269	1551539	39388	470821	1521
Rural	19729821	12327112	531501	6852029	19179
Male	9400633	6767147	251820	2374358	7308
Female	10329188	5559965	279681	4477671	11871
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1579653	954936	49155	574479	1083
Male	760278	544484	23354	192058	382
Female	819375	410452	25801	382421	701
Hill	10344684	7482477	248765	2607216	6226
Male	4900035	3990005	113336	794584	2110
Female	5444649	3492472	135429	1812632	4116

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.15 Population 5 Years of Age and Over by Literacy Status for Development Regions, 2011

Area and sex	Pop. aged 5 years & above	Population who			Not stated
		Can read & write	Can read only	Can't read and write	
Terai	12002204	7340373	304857	4342732	14242
Male	5873771	4131793	147018	1589293	5667
Female	6128433	3208580	157839	2753439	8575
Development Region					
Eastern Dev. Reg.	5274015	3539955	126045	1604156	3859
Male	2516469	1912455	60023	542550	1441
Female	2757546	1627500	66022	1061606	2418
Central Dev. Reg.	8783955	5614815	227229	2930884	11027
Male	4394166	3192146	109973	1087653	4394
Female	4389789	2422669	117256	1843231	6633
Western Dev. Reg.	4474720	3176212	101981	1193295	3232
Male	2058911	1645255	46065	366485	1106
Female	2415809	1530957	55916	826810	2126
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	3137939	2014773	85681	1035356	2129
Male	1498477	1102270	39641	355805	761
Female	1639462	912503	46040	679551	1368
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	2255912	1432031	61841	760736	1304
Male	1066061	814156	28006	223442	457
Female	1189851	617875	33835	537294	847

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin- ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secon- dary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme- diate & Equiv.
Nepal	639031	6285124	3266513	1857368	1636159	1036448
Male	341944	3361832	1768964	1038105	932103	605011
Female	297087	2923292	1497549	819263	704056	431437
Urban/Rural						
Urban	109689	880148	601192	433292	517040	444472
Male	59805	467191	322875	233884	284557	250010
Female	49884	412957	278317	199408	232483	194462
Rural	529342	5404976	2665321	1424076	1119119	591976
Male	282139	2894641	1446089	804221	647546	355001
Female	247203	2510335	1219232	619855	471573	236975
Ecological Belt						
Mountain	56177	465064	195613	94775	73748	40948
Male	29003	251927	113470	58330	46663	26272
Female	27174	213137	82143	36445	27085	14676
Hill	297627	2792693	1497612	858590	817142	563108
Male	157188	1461708	775876	457590	452557	314306
Female	140439	1330985	721736	401000	364585	248802

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of					
	Begin- ners	Primary (1-5)	Lower Secondary (6 -8)	Secon- dary (9 -10)	S.L.C. & Equiv.	Interme- diate & Equiv.
Terai	285227	3027367	1573288	904003	745269	432392
Male	155753	1648197	879618	522185	432883	264433
Female	129474	1379170	693670	381818	312386	167959
Development Region						
EDR	116757	1375945	756027	474270	421133	188870
Male	62644	732152	397393	254647	228172	111020
Female	54113	643793	358634	219623	192961	77850
CDR	187251	2025963	1055949	624617	641908	516709
Male	101381	1112636	595917	362463	378908	299432
Female	85870	913327	460032	262154	263000	217277
WDR	128964	1275160	702514	389829	318415	175609
Male	69655	657064	355102	201858	169169	96084
Female	59309	618096	347412	187971	149246	79525
MWDR	111796	941663	441122	206273	154720	85840
Male	58614	500361	240756	120079	92514	53229
Female	53182	441302	200366	86194	62206	32611
FWDR	94263	666393	310901	162379	99983	69420
Male	49650	359619	179796	99058	63340	45246
Female	44613	306774	131105	63321	36643	24174

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Nepal	457744	158432	17141	668117	76442
Male	306772	118829	9421	308647	40724
Female	150972	39603	7720	359470	35718
Urban/Rural					
Urban	251999	99762	3305	115694	15170
Male	160954	72068	1868	49145	8085
Female	91045	27694	1437	66549	7085
Rural	205745	58670	13836	552423	61272
Male	145818	46761	7553	259502	32639
Female	59927	11909	6283	292921	28633
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	11517	3220	1069	46776	3807
Male	8990	2824	729	23276	2023
Female	2527	396	340	23500	1784
Hill	270917	107459	6007	382968	31564
Male	173350	77935	3536	173118	16486
Female	97567	29524	2471	209850	15078

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.16 Population 5 Years and Above by Educational Attainment (Level Passed) for Development Region, 2011

Area/Sex	Population that have completed the educational level of				
	Graduate & Equiv.	Post Graduate & Equiv.	Others	Non-formal education	Level not stated
Terai	175310	47753	10065	238373	41071
Male	124432	38070	5156	112253	22215
Female	50878	9683	4909	126120	18856
Development Region					
EDR	74923	19405	2515	152614	16090
Male	53594	15637	1440	77491	8606
Female	21329	3768	1075	75123	7484
CDR	267972	104560	8179	221122	35493
Male	173689	75305	4604	107750	19735
Female	94283	29255	3575	113372	15758
WDR	64704	20147	2766	146792	11521
Male	42333	15955	1328	62571	5658
Female	22371	4192	1438	84221	5863
MWDR	28296	7476	2338	93933	7551
Male	20617	6087	1291	38861	3758
Female	7679	1389	1047	55072	3793
FWDR	21849	6844	1343	53656	5787
Male	16539	5845	758	21974	2967
Female	5310	999	585	31682	2820

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/widower	Divorced	Sepa-rated
Nepal	7383186	11905483	297601	412715	659837	23189	39671
Male	4014521	5214554	236806	247314	161231	11674	12808
Female	3368665	6690929	60795	165401	498606	11515	26863
Urban/Rural							
Urban	1454540	2131057	39317	28416	99798	4201	8270
Male	835832	996054	33075	19540	17461	1662	2209
Female	618708	1135003	6242	8876	82337	2539	6061
Rural	5928646	9774426	258284	384299	560039	18988	31401
Male	3178689	4218500	203731	227774	143770	10012	10599
Female	2749957	5555926	54553	156525	416269	8976	20802
Ecological Belt							
Mountain	480610	740777	25073	44796	48593	1816	2735
Male	251314	330061	19336	26040	13918	960	987
Female	229296	410716	5737	18756	34675	856	1748
Hill	3355974	4992907	146996	230366	293598	13029	20383
Male	1785287	2131713	116236	131132	65934	6451	6097
Female	1570687	2861194	30760	99234	227664	6578	14286

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.17 Population Aged 10 Years and Over by Marital Status for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex	Population who are						
	Never married	Single married	Mutiple married	Re-married	Widow/widower	Divorced	Sepa-rated
Terai	3546602	6171799	125532	137553	317646	8344	16553
Male	1977920	2752780	101234	90142	81379	4263	5724
Female	1568682	3419019	24298	47411	236267	4081	10829
Development Region							
EDR	1639102	2647401	66384	76931	141192	4686	11454
Male	876990	1147636	53471	49876	34290	2187	3458
Female	762112	1499765	12913	27055	106902	2499	7996
CDR	2727372	4506574	99137	87582	221782	6631	12998
Male	1536493	2078044	81463	57562	56937	3387	4535
Female	1190879	2428530	17674	30020	164845	3244	8463
WDR	1378124	2226308	59899	85645	141199	5794	8004
Male	732904	900008	47563	49059	32390	2919	2521
Female	645220	1326300	12336	36586	108809	2875	5483
MWDR	938057	1458190	45538	118599	87600	4737	5077
Male	496504	634911	32636	64220	23396	2453	1594
Female	441553	823279	12902	54379	64204	2284	3483
FWDR	700531	1067010	26643	43958	68064	1341	2138
Male	371630	453955	21673	26597	14218	728	700
Female	328901	613055	4970	17361	53846	613	1438

Source : Population Census 2001, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex of Hhd head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Nepal	7403	66325	778426	1285500	1251777	972773	695160	369938
Male	4777	40321	458730	890329	995013	807586	548149	285705
Female	2626	26004	319696	395171	256764	165187	147011	84233
Urban/Rural								
Urban	1891	25277	208744	268632	230231	156719	99311	56492
Male	1241	16028	127935	186916	180129	125292	74735	40284
Female	650	9249	80809	81716	50102	31427	24576	16208
Rural	5512	41048	569682	1016868	1021546	816054	595849	313446
Male	3536	24293	330795	703413	814884	682294	473414	245421
Female	1976	16755	238887	313455	206662	133760	122435	68025
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	610	4208	49907	80655	82934	69091	49359	27356
Male	419	2843	34277	60930	67168	57249	37974	20014
Female	191	1365	15630	19725	15766	11842	11385	7342
Hill	3399	37236	415702	585309	549813	439282	315420	188269
Male	1979	21288	230682	377379	411545	347772	234329	138199
Female	1420	15948	185020	207930	138268	91510	81091	50070

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.18 Household Heads by Sex and Age Groups for Development Region, 2011

Area and sex of Hhld head	Number of Household Head Aged							
	10-14	15-19	20-29	30-39	40-49	50-59	60-69	70 Years & above
Terai	3394	24881	312817	619536	619030	464400	330381	154313
Male	2379	16190	193771	452020	516300	402565	275846	127492
Female	1015	8691	119046	167516	102730	61835	54535	26821
Development Region								
EDR	1312	11243	151968	284079	294631	239531	163575	85166
Male	832	6679	87210	197722	237560	200616	130687	66625
Female	480	4564	64758	86357	57071	38915	32888	18541
CDR	2477	25394	290079	470501	462729	341869	238928	132068
Male	1736	16615	191766	354786	386656	293036	195565	102819
Female	741	8779	98313	115715	76073	48833	43363	29249
WDR	1160	12070	141746	234640	230417	199495	153823	93011
Male	643	6116	60191	126690	161100	154936	114889	70028
Female	517	5954	81555	107950	69317	44559	38934	22983
MWDR	1358	10670	121408	176812	157029	115448	80615	32079
Male	839	6183	72821	125922	126074	96242	63268	25138
Female	519	4487	48587	50890	30955	19206	17347	6941
FWDR	1096	6948	73225	119468	106971	76430	58219	27614
Male	727	4728	46742	85209	83623	62756	43740	21095
Female	369	2220	26483	34259	23348	13674	14479	6519

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
Nepal	186457	94765	79307	9436	58855	30997	14888	38616
Male	108279	47041	41204	4803	33190	16787	8280	20502
Female	78178	47724	38103	4633	25665	14210	6608	18114
Urban/Rural								
Urban	19641	10477	7494	1363	6219	4161	1826	3623
Male	11467	5312	3850	677	3445	2297	996	1903
Female	8174	5165	3644	686	2774	1864	830	1720
Rural	166816	84288	71813	8073	52636	26836	13062	34993
Male	96812	41729	37354	4126	29745	14490	7284	18599
Female	70004	42559	34459	3947	22891	12346	5778	16394
Ecological Belt								
Mountain	20439	9531	9902	945	5362	2201	1071	3789
Male	11723	4630	5411	486	3057	1103	557	1972
Female	8716	4901	4491	459	2305	1098	514	1817
Hill	93367	42713	41975	4334	28387	14323	7781	18900
Male	53047	20765	21603	2151	15851	7504	4317	9994
Female	40320	21948	20372	2183	12536	6819	3464	8906

Contd...

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.19 Population by Disability for Development Region, 2011

Area and Sex	Population having disability of							
	Physical	Blindness low vision	Deaf / hard to hearing	Deaf-blind	Speech problem	Mental disable	Intellectual disable	Multiple disable
Terai	72651	42521	27430	4157	25106	14473	6036	15927
Male	43509	21646	14190	2166	14282	8180	3406	8536
Female	29142	20875	13240	1991	10824	6293	2630	7391
Development Region								
EDR	39637	17571	16606	1857	14447	7532	3444	10255
Male	23368	9007	8897	1018	7939	3946	1851	5409
Female	16269	8564	7709	839	6508	3586	1593	4846
CDR	50465	30985	19080	2822	17576	9214	4479	10050
Male	29868	15658	9871	1443	10140	5152	2534	5392
Female	20597	15327	9209	1379	7436	4062	1945	4658
WDR	33560	15110	15478	1553	12372	6921	3508	7692
Male	19808	7538	7798	777	6757	3682	1945	4137
Female	13752	7572	7680	776	5615	3239	1563	3555
MWDR	36181	16772	17167	1953	8700	4146	2128	6228
Male	20743	8256	8865	979	4951	2217	1206	3271
Female	15438	8516	8302	974	3749	1929	922	2957
FWDR	26614	14327	10976	1251	5760	3184	1329	4391
Male	14492	6582	5773	586	3403	1790	744	2293
Female	12122	7745	5203	665	2357	1394	585	2098

Source : Population Census 2011, Central Bureau of Statistics.

1. HOUSEHOLD AND POPULATION

1.20 Population Changes During the 100-years Period, 1911-2011

Census year	Population	Inter-censal change in population		Exponential growth rate	Persons per sq.km.
		Number	Percent		
1911	5638749	-	38.31
1920	5573788	-64961	-1.15	-0.13	37.87
1930	5532574	-41214	-0.74	-0.07	37.59
1941	6283649	751075	13.58	1.16	42.69
1952/1954	8256625	1972976	31.40	2.27	56.10
1961	9412996	1156371	14.01	1.64	63.96
1971	11555983	2142987	22.77	2.05	78.52
1981	15022839	3466856	30.00	2.62	102.07
1991	18491097	3468258	23.09	2.08	125.64
2001	23151423	4660326	25.20	2.25	157.3
2011	26494504	3343081	14.44	1.35	180.00

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER - 2
FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (a) Paddy

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	22181	22345	19249	19255
Eastern Hills	94170	97299	81928	81117
Eastern Terai	283484	297363	281690	271300
Eastern Dev. Region	399835	417007	382867	371672
Central Mountain	16674	16715	16680	12890
Central Hills	85983	89245	90043	88768
Central Terai	268860	280744	284901	256782
Cent. Dev. Region	371517	386704	391624	358440
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	129514	133716	123850	118457.2
Western Terai	186690	190850	184240	172100
West. Dev. Reg.	316204	324566	308090	290557.2
Mid-West. Mountain	8257	7764	7713	7650
Mid-West. Hills	47881	48680	47427	46375
Mid-West. Terai	116175	126730	117508	116908
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	172313	183174	172648	170933
Far-West. Mountain	14796	14796	14796	14796
Far-West. Hills	37005	40458	39321	39464
Far-West. Terai	108900	120246	116000	117046
Far.West.Dev.Reg	160701	175500	170117	171306
Nepal	1420570	1486951	1425346	1362908.2

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (b) Wheat

(In Hectare)				
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	7100	2959	3615	3810
Eastern Hills	28349	27118	27943	24830
Eastern Terai	69175	70395	70865	71810
Eastern Dev. Region	104624	100472	102423	100450
Central Mountain	12350	12400	12443	11759.504
Central Hills	46569	46059	44683	41488
Central Terai	170415	165500	169450	167776.6
Cent. Dev. Region	229334	223959	226576	221024.104
Western Mountain	858	880	858	777
Western Hills	53434	53208	52770	52697
Western Terai	75780	79410	80851	76072
West. Dev. Reg.	130072	133498	134479	129546
Mid-West. Mountain	15865	15826	14926	14611.29
Mid-West. Hills	85118	92213	93775	88721.99
Mid-West. Terai	53986	50177	50452	49729.8
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	154969	158216	159153	153063.08
Far-West. Mountain	21897	20412	19150	20397
Far-West. Hills	52192	51995	54855	55999.98
Far-West. Terai	66755	65933	65733	65343
Far.West.Dev.Reg	140844	138340	139738	141739.98
Nepal	759843	754485	762367	745823.164

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (c) Maize

(In Hectare)				
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	35179	41500	34105	34170
Eastern Hills	148836	169603	168092	169466
Eastern Terai	47710	65150	62780	62050
East.Dev.Reg	231725	276253	264977	265686
Central Mountain	32233	32787	33030	26520
Central Hills	141528	152589	154394	152233
Central Terai	20819	37162	28590	51645
Cent.Dev.Reg.	194580	222538	216014	230398
Western Mountain	714	706	692	693
Western Hills	216884	228711	199007	193240
Western Terai	14700	14770	14070	13852
West.Dev.Reg.	232298	244187	213769	207785
Mid-West. Mountain	9919	7975	8067	8394
Mid-West. Hills	93170	101024	104394	104145
Mid-West. Terai	42097	35000	33390	33150
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	145186	143999	145851	145689
Far-West. Mountain	9972	8000	8000	8328
Far-West. Hills	24224	24644	24644	25397
Far-West. Terai	11650	9140	9140	8300
Far.West.Dev.Reg.	45846	41784	41784	42025
Nepal	849635	928761	882395	891583

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (d) Millet

(In Hectare)				
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	15131	12561	12621	12221
Eastern Hills	55681	55751	53721	54148
Eastern Terai	5375	5350	4810	4653
East.Dev.Reg	76187	73662	71152	71022
Central Mountain	23868	23820	23815	22940
Central Hills	36406	36411	36607	36572
Central Terai	3115	3124	2941	2976
Cent.Dev.Reg.	63389	63355	63363	62488
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	93907	93517	93188	95046
Western Terai	450	620	550	550
West.Dev.Reg.	94357	94137	93738	95596
Mid-West. Mountain	11138	11278	10939	11006
Mid-West. Hills	12409	12613	12670	11390
Mid-West. Terai	20	19	20	15
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	23567	23910	23629	22411
Far-West. Mountain	6206	6206	6206	6188
Far-West. Hills	10244	9536	9585	8744
Far-West. Terai	400	377	377	350
Far.West.Dev.Reg.	16850	16119	16168	15282
Nepal	274350	271183	268050	266799

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.1 Estimated Area Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (e) Barley

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	475	420	450	508
Eastern Hills	1205	1135	1125	1042
Eastern Terai	8	6	6	30
East.Dev.Reg	1688	1561	1581	1580
Central Mountain	695	458	660	667
Central Hills	1660	1663	1644	1662
Central Terai	452	255	230	233
Cent.Dev.Reg.	2807	2376	2534	2562
Western Mountain	447	373	370	374
Western Hills	2564	2388	2388	2415
Western Terai	388	310	310	314
West.Dev.Reg.	3399	3071	3068	3103
Mid-West. Mountain	7515	7526	7605	7687
Mid-West. Hills	5064	5135	5215	5069
Mid-West. Terai	70	70	45	46
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	12649	12731	12865	12801
Far-West. Mountain	5914	5998	5700	5998
Far-West. Hills	1972	1940	1890	1907
Far-West. Terai	560	435	410	410
Far.West.Dev.Reg.	8446	8373	8000	8315
Nepal	28989	28112	28053	28361

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (a) Paddy

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	37980	52883	44861	41905
Eastern Hills	422930	282013	212301	199232
Eastern Terai	854931	1066353	978801	913460
Eastern Dev. Region	1315841	1401249	1235963	1154597
Central Mountain	35093	37560	38723	29145
Central Hills	324727	351433	364471	316791
Central Terai	860158	909449	915130	812025
Cent. Dev. Region	1219978	1298442	1318324	1157961
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	403621	435965	405912	368129
Western Terai	703923	761711	703020	562273
West. Dev. Reg.	1107544	1197676	1108932	930402
Mid-West. Mountain	16915	17729	18067	13740
Mid-West. Hills	149586	161593	156242	145827
Mid-West. Terai	426185	484567	464359	390095
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	592686	663889	638668	549662
Far-West. Mountain	39168	41393	41393	40458
Far-West. Hills	84676	90937	91871	87542
Far-West. Terai	324610	353461	353461	378457
Far-West.Dev.Reg	448454	485791	486725	506457
Nepal	4684503	5047047	4788612	4299079

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (b) Wheat

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	13900	6481	7431	7583
Eastern Hills	69249	66624	63442	59800
Eastern Terai	171488	183900	191250	180535
Eastern Dev. Region	254637	257005	262123	247918
Central Mountain	17334	15998	16376	15416
Central Hills	122665	116161	120805	109977
Central Terai	491437	483241	506882	457199
Cent. Dev. Region	631436	615400	644063	582592
Western Mountain	1648	1725	1673	1382
Western Hills	108820	108750	119223	108301
Western Terai	229357	245458	250500	201321
West. Dev. Reg.	339825	355933	371396	311004
Mid-West. Mountain	30325	28832	21095	18995
Mid-West. Hills	179340	190606	206112	177172
Mid-West. Terai	160295	154367	165500	139875
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	369960	373805	392707	336042
Far-West. Mountain	44107	44638	43030	26600
Far-West. Hills	101045	95362	106290	78714
Far-West. Terai	141210	141000	156000	153979
Far-West.Dev.Reg	286362	281000	305320	259293
Nepal	1882220	1883143	1975625	1736849

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (c) Maize

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	82193	98925	78287	77054
Eastern Hills	351242	385266	398388	419899
Eastern Terai	118419	183300	175730	178000
Eastern Dev. Region	551854	667491	652405	674953
Central Mountain	64867	70756	70159	57390
Central Hills	332158	410781	413341	408845
Central Terai	79266	168618	85062	173516
Cent. Dev. Region	476291	650155	568562	639751
Western Mountain	1255	1115	1124	1105
Western Hills	562700	577006	515926	504312
Western Terai	48905	39112	34940	32395
West. Dev. Reg.	612860	617233	551990	537812
Mid-West. Mountain	12180	14367	14776	12030
Mid-West. Hills	165222	195162	214648	205925
Mid-West. Terai	96651	64400	68496	76743
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	274053	273929	297920	294698
Far-West. Mountain	19651	12123	12123	14456
Far-West. Hills	41851	49696	49696	47104
Far-West. Terai	22450	12595	9140	22743
Far-West.Dev.Reg	83952	74414	41784	84303
Nepal	1999010	2283222	882395	2231517

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (d) Millet

(In M. Ton)

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	16207	14420	14920	13938
Eastern Hills	67045	69124	64304	65362
Eastern Terai	5464	5460	5411	5373
Eastern Dev. Region	88716	89004	84635	84673
Central Mountain	26243	26335	27404	25422
Central Hills	37672	38970	39344	39014
Central Terai	3119	3093	2823	3154
Cent. Dev. Region	67034	68398	69571	67590
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	105784	102635	107306	108663
Western Terai	495	640	575	571
West. Dev. Reg.	106279	103275	107881	109234
Mid-West. Mountain	11904	11959	12888	11226
Mid-West. Hills	15442	14628	15438	13559
Mid-West. Terai	20	19	20	15
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	27366	26606	28346	24800
Far-West. Mountain	5453	5560	6205	6238
Far-West. Hills	10290	10852	11470	9512
Far-West. Terai	450	380	380	350
Far-West.Dev.Reg	16193	16792	18055	16100
Nepal	305588	304075	308488	302397

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.2 Estimated Production Under Food Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(e) Barley

(In M. Ton)

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	542	530	532	571
Eastern Hills	1284	1190	1230	1178
Eastern Terai	6	6	6	50
Eastern Dev. Region	1832	1726	1768	1799
Central Mountain	798	570	736	694
Central Hills	2392	1826	1759	1663
Central Terai	443	266	281	265
Cent. Dev. Region	3633	2662	2776	2622
Western Mountain	792	721	700	660
Western Hills	3239	3077	3109	2933
Western Terai	710	570	572	540
West. Dev. Reg.	4741	4368	4381	4133
Mid-West. Mountain	11277	11006	11838	10990
Mid-West. Hills	6132	6146	6795	6295
Mid-West. Terai	70	69	50	47
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	17479	17221	18683	17333
Far-West. Mountain	6006	5557	6450	4997
Far-West. Hills	2612	2912	2860	1609
Far-West. Terai	670	430	420	309
Far-West.Dev.Reg	9288	8899	9730	6915
Nepal	36973	34876	37354	32801

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (a) Sugarcane

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	70	0	166	85
Eastern Hills	111	140	145	131
Eastern Terai	7708	8035	8599	8784
Eastern Dev. Region	7889	8175	8910	9000
Central Mountain	15	0	0	20
Central Hills	285	175	901	318
Central Terai	39245	47260	47760	51970
Cent. Dev. Region	39545	47435	48661	52308
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	393	355	482	401
Western Terai	12450	12550	12560	12978
West. Dev. Reg.	12843	12905	13042	13379
Mid-West. Mountain	0	1	2	
Mid-West. Hills	120	5	5	120
Mid-West. Terai	332	2557	2558	382
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	452	2563	2564	502
Far-West. Mountain	159	250	302	184
Far-West. Hills	265	300	5	273
Far-West. Terai	3330	5235	5285	5285
Far.West.Dev.Reg	3754	5785	6212	5742
Nepal	64483	76863	79389	80931

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(b) Oilseed

(In Hectare)				
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	1182	1282	1272	1425
Eastern Hills	11216	11313	12098	11317
Eastern Terai	33991	35245	39872	36128
Eastern Dev. Region	46389	47840	53241	48870
Central Mountain	1561	3511	1844	1218
Central Hills	12479	17459	17824	17779
Central Terai	45197	45242	40440	45851
Cent. Dev. Region	59237	66212	60108	64848
Western Mountain	32	32	30	142
Western Hills	7057	8330	7114	8250
Western Terai	19073	20200	19757	19159
West. Dev. Reg.	26162	28562	26901	27551
Mid-West. Mountain	345	332	317	427
Mid-West. Hills	9028	9396	9125	8362
Mid-West. Terai	43001	39444	39386	39657
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	52374	49172	48827	48446
Far-West. Mountain	827	757	756	693
Far-West. Hills	2921	3100	3147	2811
Far-West. Terai	27690	28940	28715	24648
Far.West.Dev.Reg	31438	32797	32618	28152
Nepal	215600	224583	221694	217867

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (c) Tobacco

Region	(In Hectare)			
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	0	0	0	0
Eastern Hills	39	70	51	35
Eastern Terai	164	122	122	65
Eastern Dev. Region	203	192	173	100
Central Mountain	0	0	0	0
Central Hills	0	0	0	0
Central Terai	1548	565	565	536
Cent. Dev. Region	1548	565	565	536
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	2	2	2	0
Western Terai	25	2	2	0
West. Dev. Reg.	27	4	4	0
Mid-West. Mountain	15	2	2	0
Mid-West. Hills	0	6	6	0
Mid-West. Terai	0	0	0	0
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	15	8	8	0
Far-West. Mountain	5	5	10	3
Far-West. Hills	2	0	0	0
Far-West. Terai	0	0	0	0
Far.West.Dev.Reg	7	5	10	3
Nepal	1800	774	759	639

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.3. Estimated Area Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (d) Potato

(In Hectare)				
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	16925	16964	15075	15385
Eastern Hills	26610	27248	27265	25874
Eastern Terai	25770	32375	30833	31080
Eastern Dev. Region	69305	76587	73173	72339
Central Mountain	10416	10600	10600	13044
Central Hills	29310	29630	31641	31199
Central Terai	24947	25067	19798	20011
Cent. Dev. Region	64673	65297	62039	64254
Western Mountain	1141	895	932	940
Western Hills	14329	14387	14571	16085.97
Western Terai	7435	7915	7615	7645
West. Dev. Reg.	22905	23197	23118	24671
Mid-West. Mountain	5902	5917	5984	6295
Mid-West. Hills	9269	8841	8832	9009
Mid-West. Terai	8485	8585	9295	9410
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	23656	23343	24111	24714
Far-West. Mountain	2355	2355	2359	2802
Far-West. Hills	4430	4886	4517	4509
Far-West. Terai	7790	7870	7720	6682
Far-West.Dev.Reg	14575	15111	14596	13993
Nepal	195114	203535	197037	199971

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (a) Sugarcane

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	2100	0	101	947
Eastern Hills	2852	3114	3742	2365.8588
Eastern Terai	433709	451772	494300	528420
Eastern Dev. Region	438661	454886	498143	531733
Central Mountain	410	0	0	465
Central Hills	10188	6169	6238	10618
Central Terai	1701640	2054960	2074910	2702040
Cent. Dev. Region	1712238	2061129	2081148	2713123
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	7731	6387	8106	8022
Western Terai	590600	502567	503117	796625
West. Dev. Reg.	598331	508954	511223	804647
Mid-West. Mountain	0	30	30	0
Mid-West. Hills	3915	50	50	3915
Mid-West. Terai	15711	34716	35104	10911
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	19626	34796	35184	14826
Far-West. Mountain	5088	16540	18183	5590
Far-West. Hills	6921	4800	14634	7054
Far-West. Terai	149135	234835	211834	269781
Far.West.Dev.Reg	161144	256175	244651	282425
Nepal	2930000	3315940	3370349	4346754

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (b) Oilseed

	(In Mt.Ton)			
Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	1091	1196	1237	1346
Eastern Hills	8858	8826	11901	9134
Eastern Terai	24623	27420	41003	38204
Eastern Dev. Region	34572	37442	54142	48684
Central Mountain	1243	1543	1439	1073
Central Hills	11558	17851	17642	16862
Central Terai	38908	39433	43356	41288
Cent. Dev. Region	51709	58827	62437	59223
Western Mountain	27	27	27	127
Western Hills	6153	7285	7479	7165
Western Terai	14010	15264	12405	15706
West. Dev. Reg.	20190	22576	19911	22998
Mid-West. Mountain	225	228	231	298
Mid-West. Hills	7154	8558	8425	8220
Mid-West. Terai	38414	41779	38166	40002
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	45793	50565	46823	48520
Far-West. Mountain	584	463	481	387
Far-West. Hills	2235	2804	2760	2175
Far-West. Terai	23917	21860	23059	26304
Far.West.Dev.Reg	26736	25127	26300	28866
Nepal	179000	194537	209612	208291

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (c) Tobacco

(In Mt.Ton)

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	0	0		0
Eastern Hills	21	107	105	26
Eastern Terai	107	99	99	52
Eastern Dev. Region	128	206	204	78
Central Mountain	0	0	0	0
Central Hills	0	0	0	0
Central Terai	2255	709	709	538
Cent. Dev. Region	2255	709	709	538
Western Mountain	0	0	0	0
Western Hills	1	2	2	0
Western Terai	25	1	1	0
West. Dev. Reg.	26	3	3	0
Mid-West. Mountain	14	1	1	
Mid-West. Hills	0	36	36	
Mid-West. Terai	0	0	0	
Mid-West.Dev.Reg.	14	37	37	
Far-West. Mountain	6	50	8	2
Far-West. Hills	1	0	0	
Far-West. Terai	0	0	0	
Far-West.Dev.Reg	7	50	8	2
Nepal	2430	1004	2227	618

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.4. Estimated Production Under Cash Crops by Development Region, 2012/13 to 2015/16 (d) Potato

(In Mt.Ton)

Region	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Mountain	235436	237717	211544	219120.9
Eastern Hills	307980	337152	330116	369387.59
Eastern Terai	408564	428102	403650	432062.92
Eastern Dev. Region	951980	1002971	945310	1020571
Central Mountain	129726	133680	136888	186189.45
Central Hills	457244	476505	475110	513220.38
Central Terai	357077	357964	282287	300886.4
Cent. Dev. Region	944047	968149	894285	1000296
Western Mountain	12534	10811	11125	11275
Western Hills	171097	172971	162440	183085.22
Western Terai	89706	112215	88995	109525.86
West. Dev. Reg.	273337	295997	262560	303886
Mid-West. Mountain	60143	62196	59678	58192.5
Mid-West. Hills	116854	122598	110892	106062.55
Mid-West. Terai	119244	120180	124328	121760
Mid.West.Dev.Reg.	296241	304974	294898	286015
Far-West. Mountain	24532	26732	26717	31578
Far-West. Hills	59380	63034	64132	62219
Far-West. Terai	115040	127155	98385	101016
Far.West.Dev.Reg	198952	216921	189234	194813
Nepal	2664557	2789012	2586287	2805582

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.5 Area and Production of Pulse Crops 2013/14 to 2015/16

Products	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16	
	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.	Area	Prod.
Lentil	205939	226830	204475	227492	205939	253041
Chick pea	9341	9380	9274	9408	9883	10914
Pigeon Pea	17006	16415	16885	16462	17006	16415
Black Gram	23312	19383	23147	19439	23312	19402
Grass Pea	11495	14103	11413	14144	8075	9354
Horse Gram	6233	5662	6188	5678	6319	5662
Soybean	23757	28237	23588	28319	23446	28917
Other Pulses	30644	32817	30427	32913	30644	32817
Total	327727	352828	326400	353500	327321	363693

Other Pulses include Field Pea, Cow Pea, Broad Bean, Phaseolus, Masyang, Mungi etc.
Source: Ministry of Agriculture

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.6 Livestock Population of Nepal 2012/13 to 2015/16

(Number)

Category	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
CATTLE	7,274,022	7,243,916	7,241,743	7,302,808
BUFFALOES	5,241,873	5,178,612	5,167,737	5,168,809
SHEEP	809,536	789,216	789,292	800,658
GOAT	9,786,354	10,177,531	10,251,569	10,986,114
PIGS	1,160,035	1,190,138	1,203,230	1,291,308
FOWL	47,959,239	48,079,406	50,195,285	68,630,638
DUCK	375,975	390,209	390,287	392,255
MILKING COW	1,025,591	1,024,513	1,025,947	1,026,135
MILKING	1,369,796	1,345,837	1,345,164	1,355,384
LAYING HEN	8,233,616	8,350,237	8,412,247	12,353,515
LAYING DUCK	174,714	179,447	179,480	180,927

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.7 Livestock Products of Nepal 2012/13 to 2015/16

Products	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
MILK PRODUCTION (Mt.)	1,680,812	1,700,073	1,755,725	1,854,247
- COW MILK	492,379	532,300	587,719	643,806
- BUFF. MILK	1,188,433	1,167,773	1,168,006	1,210,441
MEAT (NET) PRODUCTION (Mt.)	295,167	298,244	303,401	322,059
- BUFF	175,132	173,906	174,012	175,005
- MUTTON (Sheep)	2,721	2,656	2,658	2,684
- CHEVON	55,578	59,053	60,906	65,583
- PORK	18,709	19,269	20,135	23,509
- CHICKEN	42,810	43,133	45,458	55,041
- DUCK	217	227	232	237
EGG PRODUCTION ('000 Number)	887,240	882,918	879,501	1,308,072
- HEN EGG	874,194	859,515	865,947	1,294,166
- DUCK EGG	13,046	13,403	13,554	13,906
WOOL PRODUCTION(Kg.)	587,834	586,848	586,731	588,348

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.8 Statistics on Area and Production of Fish Pond 2012/13 to 2015/16

Area: Ha., Prod.: Mt.Ton

Year	No. of Ponds	Water Surface Area	Total fish Production	Yield (Kg/Ha.)
2012/13	32020	8020	31221	3893
2013/14	34400	8600	37427	4352
2014/15	36666	9200	41481	4576
2015/16	39308	414.34	1803695.38	4353.177053

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.9 Estimated Area and Production of Jute, Cotton, Fruit and Vegetables, Nepal 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Jute				
Area (Hectare)	11300	8828	11400	8011
Production (Mt. Ton)	15500	12659	16530	11633
Cotton				
Area (Hectare)	175	130	123	125
Production (Mt. Ton)	150	132	137	129
Fruit				
Area (Hectare)	137758	148208	150387	157199
Production (Mt. Ton)	938731	965044	992703	976461
Vegetable				
Area (Hectare)	246392	254932	266937	280807
Production (Mt. Ton)	3301684	3421035	3580085	3929034

Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.10 Edible Cereal Grain Production and Requirement of Major Crops in Nepal 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Mt. Ton)

Crops	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Rice	2455136	2808160	2555123	5263296
Maize	1408017	1557507	1251563	2965524
Wheat	1518631	1452482	1449145	1302750
Millet	248168	249492	225894	2971113
Barley	10174	9680	10107	8820
Buckwheat	5419	8455	8897	9541
Total Production	5648265	6085776	5500728	5355232
Total Requirement	5239823	5295886	5345170	5426631
Total Balance	408442	789890	155558	-71399

Note: P = Production, R = Requirement, B = Balance,
Source: Ministry of Agriculture Development

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.11 Consumption of Chemical Fertilizers in Nepal by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Mt. Ton)

Year	N (Nitrogen)	P (Phosphorus)	K(Potas)	Total
2012/13	61051.84	30068.75	1600.44	92721.03
2013/14	66958.89	33555.30	2414.63	102928.82
2014/15	71314.318	31320.687	2807.28	105442.29
2015/16	56451.368	26407.933	2922.99	85782.29

Source : Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.12 Import and consumption of Agriculture Inputs by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In mt.ton)

Chemical	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
<u>Fertilizer Import</u>				
a) Urea	141293.6	115000	140000	12954.1
b) D. A. P.	75521.15	70000	60000	64036.7
c) Potash	4998	5000	7500	4928.5
<u>Fertilizer consumption</u>				
a) Urea	107143.05	117018.60	128387.82	100256.15
b) D. A. P.	65366.85	72946.30	68088.45	57408.55
c) Potash	2667.40	4024.39	4678.8	4871.65

Source : Agriculture Inputs Company LTD.

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.13 Consumption of Improved Seeds by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

(Mt.Ton)

Crops	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
<u>Food Crops</u>				
Paddy	774.000	2069.516	3328.557	4050.546
Wheat	2877.230	5111.551	5815.841	5103.953
Maize	0.335			314.635
Red Lentil	17.000	7.213	3.485	5.657
Mustard	2.000	2.265	1.810	0.773
Dhaicha	0.123			0.500
Grass (Ghase Bali)	0.097		0.055	0.840
Vegetables	0.119	3.090	1.048	0.870
Total	3670.904	7193.635	9150.796	9477.774

Source: National Seed Company Ltd.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.14 Area and Fragmentation of Holdings, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

Category	Census year				
	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/2002	2011/12
Total holdings (000)	1721.2	2194	2736.1	3,364.10	3,831.09
% Increase	11.77	27.47	24.71	22.95	13.88
Holdings with land	1707.3	2185.7	2703.9	3337.4	3715.56
% Increase/decrease	12.5	28	23.7	23.4	11.33
Holdings with no land	13.9	8.2	32.1	26.7	115.54
% Increase/decrease	-36.8	-41	291.5	-16.8	332.73
Holdings with land:					
Area of holdings (000)	1654	2463.7	2597.4	2654	2522.52
% Increase/decrease	-1.86	48.95	5.43	2.18	-4.95
Average holding size	0.97	1.13	0.96	0.8	0.68
% Increase/decrease	-12.61	16.49	-15.04	-17.16	-15.14
Number of Parcels (000)	12282.5	9516.4	10806.2	10,987.40	11979.00
% Increase/decrease	19.04	-22.52	13.55	1.68	9.02
Avg. parcel/holding	7.2	4.4	4	3.3	3.20
% Increase/decrease	5.88	-38.89	-9.09	-17.5	-3.03
Average parcel size (ha)	0.13	0.26	0.24	0.24	0.21
% Increase/decrease	-18.75	100	92.31	0.00	-12.26

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.15 Number and Area of Holdings by Size of Holding, Nepal, 2011/12

Size of holding (In hectares)	Holdings			Area in Ha.		
	Number (000)	Percent	Cumulative percent	Area (000 ha.)	Percent	Cumulative percent
Total	3831.1	100.00		2525639.2	100.0	
Holdings with no	115.5	3.02	3.02	3119.3	0.1	0.1
Holdings with	3715.6	96.98	100.00	2522519.9	99.9	100
Under 0.1	355.5	9.57	9.57	20076.5	0.8	0.8
0.1 - <0.2	462.0	12.43	22.00	68161.8	2.7	3.5
0.2 - < 0.5	1169.5	31.48	53.48	396720.9	15.7	19.2
0.5 - < 1.0	984.0	26.48	79.96	695060.1	27.6	46.8
1.0 - < 2.0	549.0	14.78	94.74	749810.0	29.7	76.5
2.0 - < 3.0	129.4	3.48	98.22	308568.5	12.2	88.7
3.0 - < 4.0	39.5	1.06	99.28	134353.1	5.3	94.1
4.0 - < 5.0	14.9	0.40	99.68	65364.7	2.6	96.7
5.0 - < 10.0	10.7	0.29	99.97	69177.1	2.7	99.4
10.0 and over	1.1	0.03	100.00	15227.2	0.6	100.0

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.16 Selected Characteristics of Holdings Nepal, 2011/12

Selected characteristics	Total	Size of holdings in hectares		
		Less than 0.5 ha	0.5 - 2.0 ha	2 and over ha
All holdings (000)	3831.1	2102.0	1533.0	195.6
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.66	0.24	0.9	3
Average household size	5.4	4.8	5.7	7.3
Percent with agricultural credit	21.8	21.2	23.5	27.9
Holdings with land (000)				
Average size of holdings (ha)	0.68	0.24	0.94	3.03
Cropping intensity	1.84	1.97	1.56	1.45
Percent holding renting land	13.73	9.21	18.56	21.75
Percent of land rented	6.87	6.12	11.02	37.91
Percent irrigating	52.00	44.7	77.25	61.73
Percent using:				
Iron plough	28.46	22.97	33.19	47.08
Tractor	22.72	18.14	25.54	41.08
Pump set/Motor	14.73	10.69	17.33	35.44

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.17 Selected Holding Characteristics of Ecological Belts and Development Regions, Nepal 2011/12

Geographic Area	Number of holdings ('000)	Area of holdings ('000 ha)	Average holding size (ha)	Paddy growers ('000)	Area of paddy ('000 ha)	Average paddy area (ha)
Nepal	3831.1	2525.6	0.66	2954.7	1456.0	0.5
Ecological Belts						
Mountain	327.5	214	0.65	238.7	61.7	0.29
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57	1154.7	309.5	0.31
Terai	1773.9	1,325.60	0.75	1561.3	1084.8	0.82
Development Regions						
Eastern	894.90	755.20	0.84	658.90	482.00	0.64
Central	1153.90	716.90	0.62	942.80	447.30	0.62
Western	797.30	482.90	0.61	594.50	244.80	0.51
Mid-Western	575.10	353.60	0.61	381.80	153.00	0.43
Far-Western	409.90	217.40	0.53	376.80	128.80	0.59

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.18 Number, Area and Average Size of Holdings by Eco-development Region, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

Ecological belt/ region	2001/02			2011/12			2001 - 2011		
	Number of holdings (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	Number of holding (000)	Area of holdings (000) ha.	Avg holding size (ha).	% Increase/(Decrease)		
							No. of holdings	Avg. area of holding	Avg. size of holding
Nepal	3364.1	2654.0	0.8	3831.1	2526.4	0.6	13.9	-4.8	-18.9
Mountain	298.2	218.7	0.7	327.5	213.9	0.6	9.8	-2.2	-13.5
Eastern	71.3	69.4	1.0	74.9	70.4	0.9	5.1	1.4	-3.3
Central	105.5	67.8	0.6	108.2	66.2	0.6	2.6	-2.4	-4.7
Western	4.2	2.4	0.5	3.4	1.8	0.5	-18.7	-23.0	1.5
Mid-	50.2	38.8	0.5	63.5	36.9	0.6	26.5	-4.9	6.2
Far-	67.0	40.3	0.6	77.5	38.6	0.5	15.6	-4.2	-15.7
Hill	1586.4	1038.6	0.7	1729.7	986.1	0.6	9.0	-5.1	-13.6
Eastern	282.8	256.6	0.9	308.2	244.5	0.8	9.0	-4.7	-11.3
Central	429.2	237.0	0.6	462.3	221.5	0.5	7.7	-6.5	-12.7
Western	485.2	302.8	0.6	513.6	288.8	0.6	5.8	-4.6	-10.4
Mid-	253.9	171.7	0.6	295.5	163.4	0.6	16.4	-4.8	-15.1
Far-	135.3	70.6	0.5	150.2	67.8	0.5	11.0	-3.9	-13.6
Terai	1479.5	1396.7	0.9	1773.9	1326.4	0.7	19.9	-5.0	-23.8
Eastern	455.9	469.5	0.9	511.8	440.2	0.9	12.3	-6.2	-6.0
Central	501.1	445.4	0.9	583.4	429.9	0.7	16.4	-3.5	-13.5
Western	226.5	207.0	0.9	280.3	191.9	0.7	23.7	-7.3	-23.1
Mid-	165.4	160.2	1.0	216.1	153.3	0.7	30.7	-4.3	-25.6
Far-	130.6	114.6	0.9	182.2	111.0	0.6	39.5	-3.1	-30.5

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / development region	All Holdings		Avg. area (ha)
	Number of holdings(000)	Total area ('000 ha)	
NEPAL	3831.1	2525.6	0.66
Ecological Belt			
Mountain	327.5	213.9	0.65
Hill	1729.7	986.1	0.57
Terai	1773.9	1325.6	0.75
Development Region			
Eastern	894.9	755.2	0.84
Central	1153.9	716.9	0.62
Western	797.3	482.9	0.61
Mid-Western	575.1	353.6	0.61
Far-Western	409.9	217.4	0.53

Condt...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.19 Number and Areas of Holdings with Land/No Land by Ecological Belt and Development Region, Nepal, 2011/12

Ecological belt / development region	No land		With land		
	Number of holdings	Total area (ha)	Number of holdings	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)/Holding
NEPAL	115538	3119.3	3715555	2522519.9	0.68
Ecological Belt					
Mountain	1026	20	326467	213911.6	0.66
Hill	16156	474.5	1713561	985598.7	0.58
Terai	98356	2624.8	1675527	1323009.7	0.79
Development Region					
Eastern	48563	1215.6	846353	753962.1	0.89
Central	44786	927.7	1109149	715932.9	0.65
Western	10208	312.9	787056	482234.6	0.61
Mid-Western	6514	495.1	568585	353128.6	0.62
Far-Western	5467	168	404412	217261.7	0.54

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings ('000)	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Nepal	3831.1	2525.6	0.7	115.54	3.12	3715.61	2522.5	0.68
Eastern Mount.	74.90	70.40	0.94	0.181	0.01	74.72	70.35	0.94
Taplejung	23.44	22.33	1	0.07	0.00	23.4	22.3	0.96
Sankhuwasabha	29.98	28.96	1	0.10	0.00	29.9	28.9	0.97
Solukhumbu	21.48	19.12	0.9	0.02	0.00	21.5	19.1	0.89
Eastern Hill	308.16	244.55	0.8	2.41	0.05	305.75	238.95	0.78
Panchthar	36.66	28.73	0.8	0.12	0.01	36.5	23.2	0.63
Ilam	57.95	53.39	0.9	0.44	0.01	57.5	53.4	0.93
Dhankuta	31.38	25.49	0.8	0.08	0.00	31.3	25.5	0.81
Terhathum	19.61	19.10	1	0.20	0.01	19.4	19.1	0.98
Bhojpur	36.83	29.78	0.8	0.16	0.00	36.7	29.8	0.81
Okhaldunga	30.45	28.55	0.9	0.11	0.00	30.3	28.5	0.94
Khotang	40.4	31.35	0.8	0.17	0.00	40.2	31.3	0.78
Udayapur	54.9	28.16	0.5	1.13	0.02	53.8	28.1	0.52

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Eastern Tarai	511.8	440.2	0.9	45.97	1.16	465.88	439.08	0.94
Jhapa	120.5	102.44	0.85	5.76	0.23	114.8	102.2	0.89
Morang	126.9	109.94	0.87	10.11	0.22	116.8	109.7	0.94
Sunsari	86.7	75.14	0.87	12.97	0.34	73.7	74.8	1.02
Saptari	89.2	73.91	0.83	8.76	0.22	80.5	73.7	0.92
Siraha	88.5	78.80	0.89	8.38	0.16	80.2	78.6	0.98
Central Mount.	108.2	66.2	0.6	0.24	0.00	108.02	66.18	0.61
Dolakha	40.7	26.84	0.7	0.11	0.00	40.7	26.8	0.66
Sindhupalchok	59.0	34.78	0.6	0.06	0.00	58.9	34.8	0.59
Rasuwa	8.5	4.56	0.5	0.07	0.00	8.4	4.6	0.54
Central Hill	462.3	221.5	0.5	6.97	0.26	455.35	207.91	0.46
Sindhuli	51.2	26.63	0.5	1.07	0.06	50.2	26.6	0.53
Ramechhap	40.9	30.37	0.7	0.11	0.00	40.8	30.4	0.74
Kavre	68.9	39.71	0.6	0.22	0.02	68.7	39.7	0.58
Lalitpur	33.6	9.30	0.3	0.66	0.02	33.0	9.3	0.28
Bhaktapur	30.6	5.68	0.2	0.17	0.00	30.5	5.7	0.19
Kathmandu	51.5	9.60	0.2	2.67	0.08	48.8	9.5	0.19
Nuwakot	54.0	33.00	0.6	0.34	0.00	53.6	33.0	0.61
Dhading	64.5	35.40	0.5	0.39	0.01	64.1	22.1	0.34
Makwanpur	67.1	31.80	0.5	1.35	0.05	65.8	31.8	0.48

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Central Tarai	583.4	429.2	0.7	37.58	0.67	545.82	428.53	0.79
Dhanusha	96.0	72.31	0.8	8.43	0.14	87.6	72.2	0.82
Mahottari	80.8	64.98	0.8	9.33	0.17	71.5	64.8	0.91
Sarlahi	98.3	80.68	0.8	10.61	0.16	87.7	80.5	0.92
Rautahat	79.2	64.83	0.8	3.67	0.08	75.6	64.8	0.86
Bara	81.3	56.87	0.7	1.63	0.03	79.7	56.8	0.71
Parsa	59.5	48.90	0.8	2.41	0.04	57.1	48.9	0.86
Chitwan	88.2	40.63	0.5	1.51	0.03	86.7	40.6	0.47
Western Mountai	3.4	1.8	0.5	0.02	0.00	3.39	1.85	0.54
Manang	1.0	0.47	0.5	0.01	0.00	1.0	0.5	0.48
Mustang	2.4	1.37	0.6	0.01	0.00	2.4	1.4	0.57
Western Hill	513.6	288.8	0.6	4.80	0.12	508.77	288.68	0.57
Gorkha	57.7	31.49	0.5	0.46	0.01	57.2	31.5	0.55
Lamjung	33.0	17.27	0.5	0.22	0.00	32.8	17.3	0.53
Tanahu	59.2	29.02	0.5	1.04	0.03	58.2	29.0	0.50
Syangja	57.6	29.45	0.5	0.35	0.01	57.3	29.4	0.51
Kaski	53.3	23.44	0.4	1.54	0.03	51.7	23.4	0.45
Myagdi	22.5	12.36	0.5	0.04	0.00	22.4	12.4	0.55
Parbat	28.6	12.60	0.4	0.49	0.01	28.2	12.6	0.45

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Baglung	51.7	30.69	0.6	0.06	0.00	51.6	30.7	0.59
Gulmi	57.7	40.91	0.7	0.33	0.01	57.4	40.9	0.71
Palpa	48.8	29.99	0.6	0.19	0.01	48.6	30.0	0.62
Arghakhanchi	43.4	31.60	0.7	0.09	0.00	43.3	31.6	0.73
Western Tarai	280.28	191.89	0.7	5.39	0.19	274.90	191.70	0.70
Nawalparasi	101.3	56.13	0.6	1.63	0.09	99.7	56.0	0.56
Rupandehi	104.2	71.19	0.7	2.43	0.07	101.7	71.1	0.70
Kapilbastu	74.8	64.58	0.9	1.33	0.03	73.4	64.5	0.88
Mid-Western Mou.	63.5	36.9	0.6	0.07	0.00	63.41	36.89	0.58
Dolpa	6.7	3.73	0.6	0.01	0.00	6.7	3.7	0.56
Jumla	17.8	7.01	0.4	0.01	0.00	17.8	7.0	0.39
Kalikot	21.5	14.70	0.7	0.04	0.00	21.5	14.7	0.68
Mugu	9.2	6.22	0.7	0.00	0.00	9.2	6.2	0.68
Humla	8.3	5.23	0.6	0.01	0.00	8.3	5.2	0.63
Mid-Western Hill	295.5	163.4	0.6	0.90	0.02	294.60	163.38	0.55
Pyuthan	44.4	25.81	0.6	0.13	0.00	44.3	25.8	0.58
Rolpa	40.3	24.85	0.6	0.03	0.00	40.3	24.9	0.62
Rukum	37.8	21.38	0.6	0.05	0.00	37.7	21.3	0.57

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.20 Number and Area of Holdings with Land or No Land by District, Nepal, 2011/12

Region / districts	All holdings			No land		With land		
	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Avg. area (ha)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha '000)	Number of holdings (^{'000})	Total area (ha)	Avg. area (ha)
Salyan	42.8	26.68	0.6	0.08	0.00	42.8	26.7	0.62
Surkhet	56.6	27.24	0.5	0.16	0.01	56.4	27.2	0.48
Dailekh	45.1	21.33	0.5	0.35	0.01	44.7	21.3	0.48
Jajarkot	28.5	16.13	0.6	0.11	0.00	28.4	16.1	0.57
Mid-Western Tara	216.1	153.3	0.7	5.54	0.47	210.58	152.83	0.73
Dang	86.6	61.95	0.7	2.52	0.30	84.1	61.6	0.73
Banke	61.4	44.12	0.7	1.32	0.10	60.1	44.0	0.73
Bardiya	68.1	47.23	0.7	1.70	0.07	66.4	47.2	0.71
Far-Western Mou	77.5	38.6	0.50	0.52	0.01	76.96	38.60	0.5
Bajura	22.6	9.41	0.4	0.08	0.00	22.5	9.4	0.42
Bajhang	32.4	11.81	0.4	0.35	0.00	32.1	11.8	0.37
Darchula	22.4	17.38	0.8	0.09	0.00	22.3	17.4	0.78
Far-Western Hill	150.2	67.8	0.5	1.07	0.02	149.10	67.79	0.45
Achham	45.0	18.49	0.4	0.10	0.00	44.9	18.5	0.41
Doti	36.8	16.38	0.4	0.41	0.01	36.4	16.4	0.45
Dadeldhura	24.8	11.62	0.5	0.25	0.01	24.5	11.6	0.47
Baitadi	43.5	21.33	0.5	0.31	0.01	43.2	21.3	0.49
Far-Western Tara	182.2	111.0	0.61	3.88	0.14	178.38	110.87	0.62
Kailali	111.7	66.66	0.60	3.07	0.12	108.6	66.5	0.61
Kanchanpur	70.6	44.35	0.6	0.81	0.02	69.8	44.3	0.64

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total area of holding, Nepal	1,654.00	2,463.70	2,597.40	2,654.00	2,525.64
Agricultural land	1,592.30	2,359.20	2,392.90	2,497.70	2,363.73
Arable Land	1,567.00	2,287.50	2,324.30	2,357.00	2,162.75
Land under temporary	1,537.10	2,250.20	2,284.70	2,326.10	2,123.30
Other arable land	29.9	37.3	39.7	30.9	39.45
Land under permanent	15	29.2	29.4	117.5	168.46
Land under perm. pastures	10.3	42.5	36.9	19.8	29.31
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	3.9	3.5	3.21
Non-agricultural land	61.8	104.5	205	156.4	161.91
Woodland and forest		15	108.8	37.2	54.89
Other land	57.1	89.5	96.2	119.2	107.02

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.21 Land Utilization, Nepal 1971/72 to 2011/12

(In thousand hectares)

Land use	1971/72	1981/82	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
	Percentage Distribution				
Total	100	100	100	100	100
Agricultural land	96.27	95.76	92.13	94.11	93.7
Arable Land	94.74	92.85	89.49	88.81	85.7
Land under temporary	92.93	91.33	87.96	87.64	84.2
Other arable land	1.81	1.51	1.53	1.16	1.5
Land under permanent	0.91	1.19	1.13	4.43	6.7
Land under perm. pastures	0.62	1.73	1.42	0.74	1.2
Ponds	n.a.	n.a.	0.15	0.13	0.1
Non-agricultural land	3.74	4.24	7.89	5.89	6.3
Woodland and forest	0.28	0.61	4.19	1.4	2.1
Other land	3.45	3.63	3.7	4.49	4.2

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2001/02				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting land	412.4	100	230.5	100	0.56
Fixed amount of money	28.4	6.9	11.5	5	0.4
Fixed quantity of produce	65.7	15.9	35.3	15.3	0.54
Share of produce	256.4	62.2	159	69	0.62
Exchange for service	11.6	2.8	2.6	1.1	0.22
Mortgage	69.1	16.8	18.9	8.2	0.27
Other	14.6	3.5	3.2	1.4	0.22

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.22 Holding Renting Land : Area by Condition of Rent, Nepal
2001/02 - 2011/12

Condition of rent	2011/12				
	Holdings* ('000)	% to Total	Area ('000 ha)	%	Avg. Area
Total holdings renting	545.4		287.6	100	0.53
Fixed amount of money	62.1	11.4	25.9	9.0	0.42
Fixed quantity of produce	50.4	9.2	31.4	10.9	0.62
Share of produce	329.7	60.4	196.0	68.2	0.59
Exchange for service	8.9	1.6	1.8	0.6	0.20
Mortgage	114.7	21.0	27.9	9.7	0.24
Other	23.3	4.3	4.6	1.6	0.20

*Some holdings have more than one condition of renting land.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Source of irrigation water	Number of holdings in thousands							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai
All land holdings	3337.4	297.2	1581.4	1458.8	3715.6	326.5	1713.6	1675.5
Holdings with irrigation	1998.0	172.9	902.1	923.1	2783.7	196.7	950.4	1636.6
% to total land holdings	59.9	58.2	57.0	63.3	74.9	60.3	55.5	97.7
% Increase (2001/02 to	2357.2	197.6	1025.7	1134.1	25.1	3.6	-2.8	54.4
Tube well/bore	303.4	1.5	12.4	289.5	670.7	0.0	13.9	656.8
Canal (permanent)	747.8	77.5	386.8	283.5	1281.5	173.1	724.3	384.1
Canal (seasonal)	1092.8	112.7	561.7	418.4	218.3	2.5	24.6	191.2
Pond/tank	71.8	1.8	18.8	51.3	352.0	8.8	76.7	266.5
Others	115.7	2.0	36.7	77.0	203.2	11.6	103.3	88.3
Mixed sources	25.7	2.1	9.3	14.4	58.1	0.8	7.6	49.7
Total area of holdings	2653.9	218.7	1038.6	1396.6				

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.23 Holdings with Irrigation and Area Irrigated by Source of Water, Ecological Belt, Nepal 2001/02 - 2011/12

Area under irrigation in thousand hectares

Source of irrigation water	2001/02				2011/12			
	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai	Nepal	Moun- tain	Hill	Tarai
Total Area	2654.0	218.7	1038.6	1396.7	2522.5	213.9	985.6	1323.0
Area Irrigated ('000 ha.)	1168.3	62.1	304.9	801.3	1313.5	58.4	270.3	984.8
% to total area of holdings	44.0	28.4	29.4	57.4	52.1	27.3	27.4	74.4
% Increase (2001/02 to					18.3	-3.9	-6.6	29.7
Tube well/bore	214.9	0.3	2.4	212.2	391.9	0.0	1.5	390.4
Canal (permanent)	346.8	20.8	118.3	207.6	514.1	53.4	210.5	250.2
Canal (seasonal)	521.3	39.2	172.3	309.7	112.9	1.0	4.9	107.0
Pond/tank	23.9	0.6	2.8	20.4	208.2	1.6	24.1	182.5
Others	46.9	0.3	7.4	39.2	55.7	2.2	27.3	26.2
Mixed sources	14.6	0.8	1.6	39.2	30.6	0.2	2.0	28.4

Some holdings availed of more than one source of irrigation water.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.24 Number and Area of Holdings Growing Selected Temporary Crops, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Selected crop	Holdings ('000)			Crop area ('000 ha)			% Increase/Decrease	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01
Cereal grains	2649.0	3221.6	3591.3	3251.7	3423.0	3121.9	5.27	-8.80
Paddy	2037.5	2466.1	2679.3	1481.2	1544.6	1456	4.28	-5.74
Wheat	1636.5	1934.3	2033.4	633.1	793.5	749.4	25.34	-5.56
Maize	1875.6	2107	2410.1	768.7	769.4	673.7	0.09	-12.44
Millet	1065.8	1060	1036.7	301.5	250.5	200.9	-16.92	-19.80
Barley	279.3	251	220.7	46.2	39.3	25.7	-14.94	-34.61
Buckwheat	95.5	111.4	95.5	16.3	20.8	12.6	27.61	-39.42
Other cereals	33.8	35.9	35.3	4.7	4.9	3.6	4.26	-26.53
Legumes	1191.6	1362.2	1621.3	340.4	379.4	298.2	11.46	-21.40
Tubers	814.5	950	1738.6	79.2	92.5	111.2	16.79	20.22
Cash crops	169.2	124.6	149.3	62.9	60.6	67.7	-3.66	11.72
Oilseeds	1013.2	1021.3	1259.8	260.1	214.2	186.1	-17.65	-13.12
Spices	336.4	473.4	1471.9	29.3	40.7	43.5	38.91	6.88
Vegetables	763.1	977.5	1930.8	39.5	60	84.3	51.9	40.50
Holdings with	2701.9	3306.3	3723.1
Total land holdings	2703.9	2653.9	3715.6
Area sown to temporary crops (Effective crop area)	4063	4251.7	3922.1	4.64	-7.75

Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.25 Cropping Intensity of Ecological Belts Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Category	Ecological belt			
	Nepal	Mountain	Hill	Tarai
	1991/92			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2323.4	162.3	871.3	1289.7
Physical area under temporary crops	2284.6	158.7	848.2	1277.7
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4063	261.8	1538.2	2262.9
Cropping intensity (a)	1.75	1.61	1.77	1.75
Cropping intensity (b)	1.78	1.65	1.81	1.77
	2001/02			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2357	200	863	1294
Physical area under temporary crops	2326.1	197.2	844.4	1284.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	4251.7	333.8	1569.1	2348.8
Cropping intensity (a)	1.8	1.67	1.82	1.82
Cropping intensity (b)	1.83	1.69	1.86	1.83
	2011/12			
Arable land ('000 ha)	2162.8	177	756.9	1228.9
Physical area under temporary crops	2123.3	170.4	733.4	1219.5
Effective area sown to temporary crops	3922.1	296.5	1360	2265.6
Cropping intensity (a)	1.81	1.68	1.80	1.84
Cropping intensity (b)	1.85	1.74	1.85	1.86

(a) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by the area under arable land.

Effective area is counting the area as many times as a temporary crop is harvested as a result of successive crops.

(b) Effective area sown to temporary crops divided by physical area under temporary crops.

Physical area is the actual land area devoted to the planting of temporary crops in the holding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Nepal		Mountain	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	3,715.6		327.50	
Iron ploughs	1073.4	28.9	0.2	0.06
Power tillers	75.7	2.0	0.1	0.03
Shallow tube well	367.7	9.9	0.0	0.00
Deep tube well	159.7	4.3	0.0	0.00
Rower pump	79.1	2.1	0.0	0.00
Tractor	844.7	22.7	0.0	0.00
Thresher	803.2	21.6	0.6	0.17
Pumping set	548.2	14.8	0.2	0.07
Animal drawn cart	335.0	9.0	0.0	0.00
Sprayer	574.0	15.4	8.7	2.66
Others	290.1	7.8	1.0	0.30

Cond...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.26 Holdings Using Agricultural Implements and Other Facilities by Ecological Belt, 2011/12

(In thousands except percent)

Agricultural implements and other facilities	Hill		Terai	
	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings	No. of holdings using	% to total holdings
All holdings	1,729.70		1,773.90	
Iron ploughs	94.2	5.45	979.0	55.19
Power tillers	40.2	2.32	35.4	2.00
Shallow tube well	5.9	0.34	361.9	20.40
Deep tube well	3.9	0.22	155.8	8.78
Rower pump	1.6	0.09	77.5	4.37
Tractor	29.3	1.69	815.4	45.97
Thresher	34.5	1.99	768.1	43.30
Pumping set	25.6	1.48	522.4	29.45
Animal drawn cart	1.8	0.11	333.2	18.78
Sprayer	116.2	6.72	449.1	25.32
Others	37.7	2.18	251.4	14.17

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02 (^{'000})	2011/12 (^{'000})	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %
Nepal	3337.4		100.0		100.0		100.0	
Paddy	2466.1	2954.8	25.3	26.4	25.3	29.0	20.5	78.0
Wheat	1935.1	2414.4	30.0	31.2	8.9	16.4	64.4	63.9
Maize	2107.3	2034.1	15.4	12.9	15.4	8.7	38.6	45.1
Potato	820.5	1639.6	27.1	26.0	20.3	27.8	44.5	42.7
Sugarcane	85.2	112.6	31.4	33.7	30.9	36.0	75.6	66.9
Mountain								
Paddy	203.7	238.7	16.7	4.7	16.7	5.3	6.0	39.1
Wheat	194.9	277.3	22.3	6.0	3.9	3.6	20.5	21.6
Maize	255.5	217.1	15.5	6.3	3.5	3.2	30.2	46.6
Potato	117.0	184.6	21.2	5.5	7.2	4.3	14.9	18.3
Sugarcane	1.8	6.2	3.6	2.0	4.4	1.7	2.4	1.2

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.27 Holdings Using Different Inputs for Selected Crops
by Ecological Belt, Nepal, 2011/2012

Percent to total holdings with crop

Ecological belt / crops	Holdings with crop		Improved seeds		Pesticides		Chemical fertilizer	
	2001/02 (^{'000})	2011/12 (^{'000})	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %	2001/02 %	2011/12 %
Hill								
Paddy	1014.4	1154.7	16.7	12.9	16.7	14.1	13.1	55.9
Wheat	856.3	1577.4	20.5	14.7	4.3	7.4	45.0	36.4
Maize	1419.7	805.2	13.7	11.6	3.0	5.9	40.1	42.8
Potato	393.9	693.0	20.9	20.0	14.8	19.5	33.8	14.4
Sugarcane	10.8	24.4	1.9	7.2	3.1	5.4	8.2	0.2
Tarai								
Paddy	1248.0	1561.3	33.6	38.9	33.6	42.8	28.9	98.9
Wheat	883.2	559.7	40.9	49.8	14.4	26.3	92.9	94.8
Maize	432.2	1011.8	20.7	19.7	9.2	19.2	38.5	50.7
Potato	309.5	761.9	37.2	36.4	32.3	41.1	69.3	59.1
Sugarcane	72.6	82.0	36.4	44.0	35.7	47.7	87.5	89.9

Note: Details may not add up to total

Source : Central Bureau of :

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with fruit	1356.9	33.237	9685.7	3465.5	11166.3
Orange	265.9	3.2	1386.9	337.7	1100.1
Lemon	191.8	0.623	344	90	449.4
Lime	131	0.292	184.1	24.4	266.8
Sweet Orange	37	0.228	89.3	33	146.3
Junar	23.8	0.513	186.7	32.3	77.1
Other citrus	104.3	0.339	245.5	84.1	230.8
Mango	565.4	18.479	2145.9	427.8	1621.8
Banana	467.1	3.14	1941.7	1045.3	3312.7
Guava	229.4	0.484	234.8	27.9	600.3
Jackfruit	136	0.676	139.6	45.6	235.7

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2001/02				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	26.4	0.229	313.2	141.6	411.4
Lychee	79.3	0.779	183.3	214	172.4
Pear	113.6	0.346	173.2	41.9	300.7
Apple	35	1.38	443.2	266.4	166.9
Plum	206.2	0.447	335	77.1	542.1
Papaya	191.5	0.301	195.8	16.2	496.8
Pomegranate	25.9	0.087	56.5	47.3	50.1
Other fruit trees	156.5	1.696	1087	513.2	984.9
Other permanent	-	87.467	-	-	-
Tea	21.8	6.197	-	-	-
Thatch*	266.3	67.643	-	-	-
Fodder tree	585.3	7.281	5351.5**	-	8997.9
Bamboo*	353.1	6.346	-	-	-

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Holdings with fruit					
Orange	282.99	5.96	2603.38	780.72	1128.34
Lemon	229.48	0.39	125.05	80.82	440.19
Lime	139.45	0.21	67.94	15.16	240.57
Sweet Orange	33.78	0.11	37.28	7.28	92.06
Junar	33.02	0.20	59.11	21.46	101.05
Other citrus	183.47	0.40	107.98	31.42	9392.47
Mango	870.61	17.95	2518.91	802.88	2329.95
Banana	610.33	4.90	3788.15	1492.96	4343.25
Guava	431.09	0.39	158.00	41.36	957.88
Jackfruit	202.08	0.43	128.89	104.10	363.97

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE
2.28 Holdings with Permanent Crops, Compact Plantation and
Scattered Trees, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands)

Permanent crops	2011/12				
	Total holdings reporting	Area of compact plantation (ha)	No. of trees		Total scattered trees
			Productive	Non-productive	
Pineapple	0.01	0.28	na	na	na
Lychee	143.18	1.38	120.21	143.69	246.96
Pear	241.22	0.15	68.49	15.82	475.53
Apple	49.89	1.71	430.51	1022.38	179.86
Plum	na	na	na	na	na
Papaya	311.80	0.19	97.33	27.64	692.91
Pomegranate	39.32	0.04	16.02	11.86	63.94
Other fruit trees	381.50	2.71	2546.91	2308.42	4855.33
Other permanent					
Tea	15.68	5.87	na	na	na
Thatch*	317.22	78.99	na	na	na
Fodder tree	886.22	9.35	na	na	120002.30
Bamboo*	146.97	7.23	na	na	na

* Not compact plants: na - not available

** Not specified whether productive age or not.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics.

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Holdings ('000)		
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12
Total	2736.1	3364.1	3831.1
A) Livestock:	2498.5	3017.5	3353.9
Cattle	2067.1	2297.1	2280.5
Chauri	9.0	14.2	6.2
Buffaloes	1307.8	1586.8	1692.1
Goats	1382.8	1686.4	2352.5
Sheep	92.7	67.7	96.2
Pigs	267.5	327.8	444.8
Others	3.5	n.a.	15.0
Other animals:			
Horses	9.0	9.1	9.7
Mules and asses	12.0	1.4	1.3
B) Poultry:
Chicken	1400.4	1594.4	1808.6
Ducks	92.6	110.1	108.9
Pigeons	215.8	202.1	171.8
Others	3.9	5.7	10.6

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.29 Holdings Raising Livestock and Livestock Population by Kind, Nepal, 1991/92 to 2011/12

(Includes only livestock kept by household population)

Kind of livestock	Livestock population ('000)			% Increase/Decrease	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/91	2011/01
Total	31217.7	38794.0	50383.8	24.3	29.9
A) Livestock:	17175.2	18867.1	22135.1	9.9	17.3
Cattle	7359.3	7215.2	6430.4	-2.0	-10.9
Chauri	58.6	95.4	48.9	62.8	-48.8
Buffaloes	3116.3	3477.7	3174.4	11.6	-8.7
Goats	5515.5	6932.9	10990.1	25.7	58.5
Sheep	602.8	471.2	608.1	-21.8	29.1
Pigs	495.8	632.6	818.5	27.6	29.4
Others	7.3	16.0	41.3	119.2	158.3
Other animals:					
Horses	14.3	20.1	17.9	40.6	-11.1
Mules and asses	5.3	6.0	5.5	13.2	-9.0
B) Poultry:	14042.5	19926.9	28248.7	41.6	41.8
Chicken	12333.1	17631.3	26267.8	43.0	49.0
Ducks	280.3	393.1	429.9	40.2	9.4
Pigeons	1419.9	1845.2	1498.9	30.0	-18.8
Others	9.2	57.3	52.1	522.8	-9.1

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.30 Number of Holdings with Agricultural Credit by Source and Size of Holding, Nepal, 2001/02 - 2011/12

(In thousands, except percent)

Source of credit	Size of holdings in hectares							
	2001/02				2011/12			
	Total	<0.5	0.5- <2.0	2.0 & over	Total	<0.5	0.5- <2.0	2.0 & over
Total holdings	#####	#####	1504.3	####	#####	#####	1533.0	195.6
Total holdings with credit	801.3	347.7	374.9	78.7	835.9	421.7	359.6	54.6
% to total holdings with credit	100	43	47	10	100	50	43	7
% holdings with credit to holdings	23.8	21.7	24.9	31.0	21.8	20.1	23.5	27.9
Institutional source:	323.9	98.7	172.1	53.2	309.0	131.1	143.4	34.5
% distribution by size	100	30.5	53.1	16.4	100.0	42.4	46.4	11.2
Non-institutional source	477.4	249.1	202.8	25.5	526.9	290.5	216.2	20.2
% distribution by size	100	52.2	42.5	5.3	100.0	55.1	41.0	3.8
% distribution by source and								
All sources	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Institutional source	40.4	28.4	45.9	67.6	37.0	31.1	39.9	63.1
Non-institutional source	59.6	71.6	54.1	32.4	63.0	68.9	60.1	36.9

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.31 Agricultural Holders by Sex and Age, Nepal, 1991/92 - 2011/12

Sex and age	Number of holders ('000)			Percent distribution			Holding size (ha)	
	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	1991/92	2001/02	2011/12	2001/02	2011/12
Total	2,736.1	3,364.1	3,831.1	100	100	100	0.79	0.7
Male	2,560.5	3,092.6	3,104.3	93.6	91.9	81.0	0.81	0.7
Female	175.6	271.5	726.8	6.4	8.1	19.0	0.53	0.4
All ages	2736.1	3364.1	3831.1	100	100	100	0.79	0.7
< 25 years	139.6	128.1	119.3	5.1	3.8	3.1	0.59	0.4
25-34	556.6	612	617.3	20.3	18.2	16.1	0.62	0.5
35-44	774.6	940.6	1022.5	28.3	28	26.7	0.71	0.6
45-54	656.1	827.1	959.7	24	24.6	25.1	0.86	0.7
55 & over	609.2	856.4	1112.3	22.3	25.5	29.0	0.95	0.8

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

in thousands			
Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	3831.10	115.50	3715.60
Sufficient to feed household	1535.70	6.42	1529.34
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	2295.30	109.08	2186.26
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	417.10	4.08	413.06
4 – 6 months	1005.60	14.65	990.93
7 – 9 months	530.90	17.20	513.72
10 – 12 months	341.70	73.16	268.55
Manner of coping insufficiency:			
Own non-agriculture Business	149.02	12.32	136.69
Borrowing	134.40	1.46	132.93
Income within district	1298.60	64.02	1234.62
Income within Nepal outside dist.	169.40	8.17	161.19
Income outside Nepal	439.73	17.66	422.07
Pension	60.90	2.16	58.74
Other	43.30	3.29	40.03

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Particulars	in thousands				
	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1 - <0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	471.09	1631.46	1533.00	183.75	11.80
Sufficient to feed household	25.38	418.40	920.23	160.40	11.34
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	445.71	1213.06	612.77	23.35	0.45
1 – 3 months	18.51	195.51	193.00	9.94	0.17
4 – 6 months	70.18	593.31	330.59	11.28	0.22
7 – 9 months	112.12	338.43	78.73	1.58	0.06
10 – 12 months	244.90	85.81	10.46	0.54	0.00
Manner of coping insufficiency:					
Own non-agriculture Business	51.13	68.90	28.30	0.69	0.00
Borrowing	248.94	691.85	344.02	13.58	0.24
Income within district	31.10	92.99	44.11	1.07	0.08
Income within Nepal outside dist.	77.84	243.16	115.46	3.21	0.06
Income outside Nepal	13.74	28.09	18.10	0.97	0.00
Pension	9.29	65.77	55.66	3.59	0.07
Other	13.66	22.30	7.11	0.24	0.00

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of agricultural/livestock produce, number of months insufficient, manner of coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Total No. of Holdings	No land Holding	Holding with land
Total Holdings	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	40.1	5.6	41.2
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	59.9	94.4	58.8
No. of Months Insufficient			
1 – 3 months	18.2	3.7	18.9
4 – 6 months	43.8	13.4	45.3
7 – 9 months	23.1	15.8	23.5
10 – 12 months	14.9	67.1	12.3
Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)			
Own non-agriculture Business	6.5	11.3	6.3
Borrowing	5.9	1.3	6.1
Income within district	56.6	58.7	56.5
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	7.4	7.5	7.4
Income outside Nepal	19.2	16.2	19.3
Pension	2.7	2.0	2.7
Other	1.9	3.0	1.8

Contd...

2. FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.32 Sufficiency of Agricultural/Livestock Produce, Number of Months Insufficient, Manner of Coping Insufficiency by Size of Holdings, Nepal 2011/12

Percentage Distribution to Total Holdings

Particulars	Size of holdings in hectares				
	< 0.1	0.1-<0.5	0.5 - <2.0	2.0 - <5.0	5.0 & over
Total Holdings	100	100	100	100	100
Sufficient to feed household	5.4	25.6	60.0	87.3	96.2
Not sufficient to feed Hh.	94.6	74.4	40.0	12.7	3.8
No. of Months Insufficient					
1 – 3 months	4.2	16.1	31.5	42.6	38.3
4 – 6 months	15.7	48.9	53.9	48.3	48.9
7 – 9 months	25.2	27.9	12.8	6.8	12.7
10 – 12 months	54.9	7.1	1.7	2.3	0.0
Manner of coping insufficiency: (Multiple response)					
Own non-agriculture Business	11.5	5.7	4.6	3.0	0.4
Borrowing	55.9	57.0	56.1	58.2	53.1
Income within district	7.0	7.7	7.2	4.6	17.6
Income w/in Nepal outside dist.	17.5	20.0	18.8	13.7	12.4
Income outside Nepal	3.1	2.3	3.0	4.2	0.0
Pension	2.1	5.4	9.1	15.4	16.5
Other	3.1	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.0

Note: Details may not add up to total due to rounding.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings, number of holdings reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holdings	Number of holdings reporting		
		Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradation
Holding without land	115,538	515		348
Holding with land	3,715,555	188,702	11,514	82,760
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	5,555	148	3,536
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	69,877	3,839	32,477
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	97,138	5,825	40,437
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	15,040	1,463	5,785
5.0 and above	11,798	1,092	239	525
Total	3,831,093	189,217	11,514	83,108

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

Contd...

2 FOOD AND AGRICULTURE

2.33 Total Number of holdings and area reporting land made uncultivable due to soil degradation by total area of holding , Nepal 2011/12

Area of holding	Total holding reporting	Total area reporting hacter	Area reporting hacter		
			Soil erosion	Chemical degradation	Physical degradati on
Holding without land	115,538	3,119	113		84
Holding with land	3,715,555	2,522,520	37,059	1,933	17,484
less than 0.1 ha	355,549	20,077	538	3	332
0.1 - 0.5 ha	1,631,459	464,883	7,084	314	3,854
0.5 - 2.0 ha	1,532,996	1,444,870	21,014	976	8,445
2.0- 5.0 ha	183,753	508,286	7,311	527	3,009
5.0 and above	11,798	84,404	1,111	113	1,845
Total	3,831,093	2,525,639	37,172	1,933	17568

Source: Central Bureau of Statistics.

CHAPTER - 3
FOREST AND ENERGY

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.1 Revenue from Forest Products 2011/12 to 2015/16

(Rs. in thousand)

Year	Sales of timber	Herbs item	Miscella- neous	Total
2011/12	268348.0	24358.0	412212.0	704918.0
2012/13	619154.2	11871.6	26977.6	658003.4
2013/14	572860.4	25095.0	51044.8	649000.2
2014/15	272789.8	27046.9	24296.7	324133.4
2015/16	655567.0	32914.1	28147.7	716628.8

Source: Department of Forest.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(a) National Parks		
1) Chitwan National Park (World Heritage Site 1984)	1973	932
2) Langtang National Park	1976	1710
3) Rara National Park	1976	106
4) Sagarmatha National Park (World Heritage Site 1979)	1976	1148
5) She-Phoksundo National Park	1984	3555
6) Khaptad National Park	1984	225
7) Bardia National Park	1984	968
8) Makalu Barun National Park	1991	1500
9) Shivapuri National Park	2002	159
10) Banke National Park	2010	550
11) Shuklaphanta National Park	1976	305
	Total	11158

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(c) Hunting Reserve		
1) Dhor-Patan Hunting Reserve	1987	1325
Total		1325
(d) Conservation Area		
1) Annapurna Conservation Area	1992	7629
2) Kanchanjunga Conservation Area	1997	2035
3) Manasula Conservation Area	1998	1663
4) Krishnasar Conservation Area	2009	16.95
5) Gaurishankar Conservation Area	2010	2179
6) Api Nampa Conservation Area	2010	1903
Total		15425.95
(e) Buffer Zones		
1) Chitwan National Park	1996	750
2) Bardia National Park	1996	507
3) Langtang National Park	1998	420
4) Shey-phoksundo National Park	1998	1349
5) Makalu Barun National Park	1999	830
6) Sagarmatha National Park	2002	275
7) Suklaphanta Wildlife Reserve	2004	243.5
8) Koshi Tappu Wildlife Reserve	2004	173
9) Parsa Wildlife Reserve	2005	298.17
10) Rara National Park	2006	198
11) Khaptad National Park	2006	216
12) Banke National Park	2010	343
13) Shivapuri Nagarjun National Park	2015	118.61
Total		5721.28

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.2 Protected Areas of Nepal's National Parks, Wildlife Reserves, Hunting Reserve, Conservation Area, Buffer Zones and Wetlands

Name of the Parks	Gazetted Yr.	Area (Sq.Km.)
(f) Wetlands		
1) Koshi Tappu	1987	175
2) Beeshazar and associated Lakes	2003	32
3) Ghodaghodi Lake	2003	25.63
4) Jagadishpur Reservoir	2003	2.25
5) Gokyo and associated lakes	2007	77.7
6) Gosaikund and associated lakes	2007	10.3
7) Phoksundo Lake	2007	4.94
8) Rara Lake	2007	15.83
9) Mai Pokhari	2008	0.9
10) Pokhara valley lakes	2016	261.1
Total		605.65

Source : Department of National Parks & wildlife Conservation.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.3 Sectoral Energy Consumption 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In '000' GJ)

Fule Type	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Traditional	8017	8983	9104	9227
Fuelwood	7153	8154	8264	8376
Agri. waste	353	403	408	414
Animal dung	511	426	432	438
Commercial	1855	1958.96	2334.44	2248.2
Coal	415	320	465	536.25
Petroleum	1182	1264	1469.16	1275.39
Electricity	257	374.96	397.28	436.56
Others	166	291	292.12	292.49
Total	10038	11232.96	11727.56	11767.69

Source : Economic Survey

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.4 Fuel Imported by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

Fuel type	Unit	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
MS	Kilo Litre	223,087	253,381	287,473	239,670
HSD	„ „	721,203	808,567	921,714	785,751
SKO	„ „	24,065	18,409	19,653	14,206
ATF	„ „	155,896	1,256,789	141,404	83,819
LDO	„ „	260	NA	NA	NA
FO	„ „	2,456	2,172	883	77
LPG	M.Ton.	207,038	232,660	258,299	217,263

Note: MS - Petrol ; HSD - Diesel ; SKO - Kerosene
ATF - Aviation Turbine Fuel ; L.D.O: Light Diesel Oil.
F.O: Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquefied Petroleum Gas

Source : Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

3. FOREST AND ENERGY

3.5 Fuel Consumption by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

Fuel Type	Unit	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Petrol (MS)	Kilo Litre	221,676	251,451	283,567	238,578
Diesel (HSD)	„ „	716,747	811,100	901,393	782,658
Kerosene (SKO)	„ „	24,721	19,064	18,628	14,870
ATF	„ „	115,786	123,527	139,404	80,119
LDO	„ „	258	NA	NA	NA
FO	„ „	2,450	2,172	883	77
LPG	M.Ton.	207038	232660	258,299	214,263

Note : ATF : Aviation Turbine Fuel

L.D.O : Light Diesel Oil.

F.O : Furnace Oil ; LPG - Liquefied Petroleum Gas

Source: Nepal Oil Corporation Limited.

CHAPTER - 4
CLIMATE

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2013 to 2016

Station	Month	2013		2014		2015
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Dhankuta	Jan.	21.1	5.7	20.0	7.8	20.6
	Feb.	23.7	9.7	20.5	8.6	22.1
	Mar.	26.4	13.6	24.9	12.5	24.7
	Apr.	27.6	15.8	28.4	16.2	26.0
	May	27.5	19.3	28.1	18.9	28.0
	Jun.	28.1	20.7	28.3	21.2	28.3
	Jul.	27.9	21.1	28.9	21.3	28.6
	Aug.	28.6	20.6	27.9	20.7	27.5
	Sep.	28.6	19.8	NA	NA	27.3
	Oct.	25.5	16.5	26.3	15.6	26.2
	Nov.	23.6	10.9	23.5	12.3	23.1
	Dec.	19.9	8.4	21.3	9.1	19.0

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2013 to 2016

Station	Month	2013		2014		2015
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Pokhara	Jan.	20.2	6.3	20.3	7.5	21.0
	Feb.	22.3	10.0	22.4	9.2	23.1
	Mar.	27.9	14.3	26.9	12.7	26.2
	Apr.	30.1	16.2	31.2	16	28.1
	May	29.8	19.6	31.7	19.0	31.3
	Jun.	30.4	22.0	31.9	21.8	31.6
	Jul.	30.8	22.8	31.4	22.8	31.2
	Aug.	31.1	22.5	NA	NA	NA
	Sep.	30.7	21.3	NA	NA	NA
	Oct.	27.2	18.3	NA	NA	NA
	Nov.	24.4	11.6	NA	NA	NA
	Dec.	20.3	8.6	NA	NA	NA

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2013 to 2016

Station	Month	2013		2014		2015
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Surkhet	Jan.	22.8	3.9	21.4	5.6	21.4
	Feb.	23.9	8.8	23.2	7.8	24.7
	Mar.	30.9	12.8	28.1	11.4	26.8
	Apr.	35.1	16.6	33.8	15.2	30.0
	May	37.0	21.3	36.2	20.0	36.0
	Jun.	31.7	22.8	36.3	23.8	35.2
	Jul.	32.2	23.6	31.4	23.8	32.0
	Aug.	32.6	23.1	31.9	23.5	31.2
	Sep.	33.2	21.8	31.8	21.7	33.0
	Oct.	29.5	17.9	29.2	16.1	30.6
	Nov.	25.7	9.6	26.5	10.6	27.1
	Dec.	22.4	5.6	22.3	5.7	22.4

4. CLIMATE

Maximum and Minimum Temperature by Months in Various Stations, 2013 to 2016

Station	Month	2013		2014		2015
		Max	Min	Max	Min	Max
Dipayal	Jan.	22.4	4.2	22.8	6.5	21.4
	Feb.	23.5	9.3	24.2	8.0	25.6
	Mar.	30.7	12.5	29.0	11.3	27.6
	Apr.	34.9	15.9	35.0	14.8	33.0
	May	39.1	20.6	38.2	19.5	39.4
	Jun.	34.4	24.0	38.9	24.2	37.6
	Jul.	33.1	24.4	34.0	24.4	34.3
	Aug.	34.4	24.1	34.7	24.6	33.1
	Sep.	34.6	22.5	34.5	22.6	34.2
	Oct.	31.2	18.9	31.9	17.0	31.1
	Nov.	27.5	10.0	28.1	10.9	27.7
	Dec.	23.8	6	22.3	6.2	23.6

Source: Department of Hydrology & Meteorology.

4. CLIMATE

4.2 Annual Rainfall in Various Stations 2013 to 2016

(In mm.)

Station	2013	2014	2015	2016
Taplejung	1938	1760	2187	NA
Ilam	1090	1024	1617	NA
Dhankuta	982	565	799	NA
Dharan	2212	1685	1803	2362.2
Biratnagar	1471	1548	940	NA
Okhaldhunga	1788	1269	1739	NA
Jiri	2906	2296	1953	2671.4
Janakpur	1127	1525	NA	1429.5
Hetauda	2265	2144	1928	2083.6
Kathmandu	1899	1579	1649	1482.8
Gorkha	1983	1663	1151	1407
Pokhara	3400	3970	3727	NA
Tansen	2532	1431	1106	NA

CHAPTER - 5
ELECTRICITY

5. ELECTRICITY

5.1 Total Energy Available 2012 to 2016

Particulars	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Available Energy (GWh)	4178.63	4258.08	4687.09	5005.7	5100.11
NEA Hydro	2357.43	2273.11	2288.23	2365.64	2168.49
NEA Thermal	1.56	18.85	9.65	1.24	0.07
Purchase (Total)	1819.64	1966.12	2389.21	2638.82	2931.55
India (Purchase)	746.07	790.14	1318.75	1369.89	1758.41
Nepal (IPP)	1073.57	1175.98	1070.47	1268.93	1173.14

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit
Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.2 Growth of Consumers 2012 to 2016

Items	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Domestic	2198680	2472264	2568870	2671039	2796621
Non-Commercial	14055	15179	16454	16717	17732
Commercial	13297	13096	14714	15899	17191
Industrial	36409	37498	40158	41825	43639
Water Supply	860	834	1142	1266	1426
Irrigation	53165	51520	71438	77066	83283
Street Light	2590	2878	2874	2813	2829
Temporary Supply	619	768	741	733	883
Transport	44	51	42	44	43
Temple	3529	3857	4088	4181	4391
Community Sales	1161	1207	1350	1459	1537
Total (Internal Sales)	2324409	2599152	2721871	2833042	2969575
Bulk Supply (India)	5	4	2	1	1
Grand Total	2324414	2599156	2721873	2833043	2969576

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit
Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.3 Electricity Sales 2012 to 2016

	(in GWh)				
Items	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Domestic	1342.67	1401.64	1526.84	1679.35	1812.9
Non-Commercial	115.68	115.21	125.87	130.53	136.92
Commercial	240.74	256.82	285.16	300.25	286.68
Industrial	1123.94	1141.07	1246.70	1352.15	1209.27
Water Supply & Irrigation	64.59	72.55	79.25	86.56	100.62
Street Light	72.06	76.24	83.31	76.48	76.33
Temporary Supply	1.20	1.47	1.61	1.52	2.11
Transport	6.72	6.26	6.85	6.24	6.27
Temple	3.95	4.11	4.49	4.85	5.73
Community Sales	69.02	77.04	84.18	102.62	105.61
Total (Internal Sales)	3040.57	3152.41	3444.26	3740.54	3742.74
Bulk Supply (India)	4.12	3.60	3.32	3.17	3.25
Grand Total	3044.69	3156.01	3447.58	3743.71	3746.00

* Provisional, Subject to final Audit

Source: Nepal Electricity Authority.

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Achham	Run-off River	Achham	400
Andhikhola*	Run-off River	Syangja	5,100
Ankhu Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	8,400
Arughat*	Run-off River	Gorkha	150
Baglung	Run-off River	Baglung	200
Bajhang	Storage	Bajhang	200
Bajura	Run-off River	Bajura	200
Baramchi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	4,200
Bhairab Kunda*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Bhojpur	Storage	Bhojpur	250
Bhote Koshi*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	45,000
Bijaypur*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,410
Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	3,000
Chame	Run-off River	Mananag	45
Charanawati Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	3,520
Chatra	Canal Drop	Morang	3,200
Chaurjhari	Storage	Rukum	150
Chhandi	Storage	Lamjung	200
Chhote Khola	Run-off River	Gorkha	993

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Chilime*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	22,000
Daram Khola	Run-off River	Baglung	2500
Darchula (I & II)	Run-off River	Darchula	300
Devighat	Run-off River	Nuwakot	14,100
Dhading	Run-off River	Dhading	32
Dhankuta	Run-off River	Dhankuta	240
Dolpa	Run-off River	Dolpa	200
Doti	Run-off River	Doti	200
Gajuri	Run-off River	Dhading	25
Gandaki	Canal Drop	Nawalparasi	15,000
Gorkhe	Run-off River	Ilam	64
Helambu	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	50
Hewa Khola*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	4,455
Indrawati	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Indrawati - III*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	7,500
Jhimruk*	Run-off River	Pyuthan	12,000
Jhupra	Run-off River	Surkhet	345
Jomsom	Run-off River	Mustang	240
Jumla	Run-off River	Jumla	200

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Kali Gandaki 'A'	Run-off River	Syangja	144,000
Kalikot	Run-off River	Kalikot	500
Khimti Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	60,000
Khnadbari	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	250
Khudi Khola *	Run-off River	Lamjung	3,450
Kulekhani I	Storage Res.	Makawanpur	60,000
Kulekhani II	Storage type	Makawanpur	32,000
Lower Chaku Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,765
Lower Modi*	Run-off River	Parbat	9,900
Lower Piluwa*	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	990
Madi Khola*	Run-off River	Kaski	4,800
Mai Cascade	Run-off River	Ilam	7000
Mai Khola*	Run-off River	Ilam	4,500
Mailung Khola*	Run-off River	Rasuwa	5,000
Manang	Run-off River	Manang	80
Marsyangdi	Run-off River	Tanahun	69,000
Middle Chaku*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	1,800
Middle Marsyangadi	Run-off River	Rasuwa	70,000
Modi Khola	Run-off River	Parbat	14,800

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Namche II *	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	600
Naugadh gad Khola	Run-off River	Darchula	8500
Okhaldungha	Storage	Okhaldhunga	125
Pahi Khola*	Run-off River	Parbat	996
Panauti	Run-off River	Kavre	2,400
Pharping	Run-off River	Kathmandu	500
Pheme Khola*	Run-off River	Panchthar	995
Phiddim	Run-off River	Panchthar	240
Piluwa Khola *	Run-off River	Sankhuwasabha	3,000
Pokhara (Phewa)	-	Kaski	1,088
Pokhara (Seti)	Canal Drop	Kaski	1,500
Puwa Khola	Run-off River	Ilam	6,200
Radhi Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,400
Rairang Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	500
Ramechhap	Storage	Ramechhap	150
Ridi Khola*	Run-off River	Gulmi	2,400
Rupalgadh	Run-off River	Dadeldhura	100
Salleri (SCECO)*	Run-off River	Solikhumbu	400
Seti II	Run-off River	Kaski	979

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Shali Nadi*	Run-off River	Kathmandu	232
Sipring Khola*	Run-off River	Dolakha	9,658
Sisne Khola*	Run-off River	Palpa	750
Siuri Khola*	Run-off River	Lamjung	4,950
Sundarijal	Storage Res.	Kathmandu	640
Sunkoshi	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	10,050
Sunkoshi khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	2,500
Surnaiyagad	Run-off River	Baitadi	200
Suspa Bukhari	Run-off River	Dolkha	998
Syange Khola	Run-off River	Lamjung	183
Syanja	Run-off River	Syangja	80
Syarpudaha	Run-off River	Rukum	200
Tadi Khola *	Run-off River	Nuwakot	5,000
Taplejung	Run-off River	Taplejung	125
Tatopani Myagdi I	Storage	Myagdi	1,000
Tatopani Myagdi II	Run-off River	Myagdi	1,000
Terhathum	Storage	Terhathum	100
Thansing	Run-off River	Palpa	20
Thoppal Khola*	Run-off River	Dhading	1,650

5. ELECTRICITY

5.4 Hydro Power Generating Stations by Type Installed Capacity

Name of Project	Type	Location (District)	Installed Capacity (KW)
Tinau (Butwal)	Run-off River	Rupandehi	1,024
Trishuli	Run-off River	Nuwakot	24,000
Upper Handi Khola*	Run-off River	Sindhupalchok	991
Upper Mai Khola	Run-off River	Ilam	9980
Total			769,808

Source : Nepal Electricity Authority

* Private Sector Projects

CHAPTER - 6
HEALTH

6. HEALTH

6.2 Number of Children Immunized by Type of Immunization 2012/13 to 2015/16

Vaccine	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
B.C.G.	623661	621896	571420	575383
D.P.T.1+	590452	567980	570453	567787
D.P.T.2+	577236	556966	555333	549793
D.P.T.3+	584719	576797	552289	538466
O.P.V.1+	588364	568134	569585	557217
O.P.V.2+	574473	557316	555866	532346
O.P.V.3+	584412	575445	550434	524522
Meales	553734	554703	517349	509531
T.T.1*	285106	290609	323839	318072
T.T.2*	303446	304327	292762	282166

* Women of child bearing age.

Source: Department of Health Services.

6. HEALTH

6.3 Couples Accepting Various Family Planning Services by Types of Services 2012/13 to 2015/16

Items	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. IUD Acceptors (New)	31265	35142	32429	31895
2. Vasectomy Acceptors	10461	8397	7850	6778
3. Laparoscopic & other female sterilisation	35954	30816	22878	21603
4. Depo-provera (New)	240285	235551	255309	242087
5. Pill Acceptors (New)	112636	110297	111877	119047
6. Condom Acceptors (New)	197131	205544	207819	219997
7. No. of Condoms distributed	29569786	30756795	31172810	32999617
Implant Acceptors				
8. Norplant Acceptors (New)	35684	37823	61343	83557
9. Total New Acceptors	663416	663070	668777	724964
10. No. of pills cycle distributed	1768574	1721058	1595108	1609486
Maternal Child Health Services				
10. ANC-visit	650070	653772	590590	616145

Source: Department of Health Services.

CHAPTER - 7
TRANSPORT AND
COMMUNICATION

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.1 Extension of Transport Facilities and Goods Transported by Mode of Transportation, 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	Unit	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Air Ways (N.A.C)					
a. International Route Coverage *	Km.	4783637	4177505	4605517	5394832
b. Passengers in Domestic Flight	No.	40739	19213	46974	42305
c. Passengers in International Flight	No.	213354	190104	219976	344540
d. Cargo in Domestic Flight	Ton	144	62	64	44
e. Cargo in International Flight	Ton	985	960	863	1080

* Total Kilometer flown in all international sectors

Source: Nepal Airlines Corporation.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.2 Length of Strategic Road Network by Type in Different Zones, 2015/16

(Length in Km.)

Zones	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total
Mechi	388.03	83.88	265	736.91
Koshi	473.80	265.4	236.7	966.9
Sagarmatha	476.99	230.8	305.36	1013.15
Janakpur	518.16	357.01	230.67	1105.84
Narayani	564.44	241.37	152.15	957.96
Bagamati	966.48	173.41	212.71	1352.6
Gandaki	401.41	34.8	393.9	830.11
Lumbini	746.55	109.34	547.59	1403.48
Dhaulagiri	118.82	25.42	414	558.24
Rapti	547.12	200	293	1040.12
Bheri	669.97	124.67	340.56	1135.2
Karnali	94.9	6	189.1	290
Seti	488.32	73.12	269.7	831.14
Mahakali	368.44	128	180.1	676.54
Total	6823.43	2044.22	4030.55	12898.2

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2015/16

Classification	Development Region	Black-Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total (Km.)
National	Eastern	634.15	68.58	115.00	817.73
	Central	847.37	28.81	0.00	876.18
	Western	478.16	0.00	0.00	478.16
	Mid-Western	724.44	8.00	2.66	735.10
	Far-Western	518.03	0.00	50.00	568.03
	Sub-Total		3202.15	105.39	167.66
Feeder Road (Major)	Eastern	633.67	311.50	394.06	1339.23
	Central	1115.71	548.98	478.54	2143.22
	Western	726.62	98.06	1213.49	2038.17
	Mid-Western	563.55	238.67	500.00	1302.22
	Far-Western	281.03	149.12	332.30	762.45
	Sub-Total		3320.00	1346.33	2918.39
Mid-Hill Road	Eastern	48.00	128.00	248.00	424.00
	Central	47.00	47.00	54.00	148.00
	Western	62.00	13.00	140.00	215.00
	Mid-Western	0.00	32.00	296.00	328.00
	Far-Western	20.00	0.00	61.00	81.00

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.3 Length of Strategic Road Network Classified by Types of Construction and Utility for Development Regions, 2015/16

Classification	Development Region	Black- Topped	Gravelled	Earthen	Total (Km.)
	Sub-Total	177.00	220.00	799.00	1196.00
Postal Road	Eastern	23.00	63.00	50.00	136.00
	Central	39.00	147.00	63.00	249.00
	Western	0.00	58.50	2.00	60.50
	Mid-Western	24.00	52.00	24.00	100.00
	Far-Western	37.70	52.00	6.50	96.20
	Sub-Total	123.70	372.50	145.50	641.70
Grand Total		6823.43		4030.55	12898.20

Source: Nepal Road Statistics, Department of Roads.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.4 Number of Movements of International Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2016

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		Total
		Embarked	Disembarked	
2012	23320	1546292	1378825	2925117
2013	23619	1647235	1493067	3140302
2014	27208	1889448	1622199	3511647
2015	26563	1674664	1542498	3217162
2016	27118	1823598	1687144	3510742

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.5 Number of Movements of Domestic Aircrafts and Passengers Carried (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2016

Year	Aircraft Movement	Passenger Movement		Total
		Embarked	Disembarked	
2012	70877	788365	786694	1575059
2013	69076	7691100	773504	1542604
2014	68536	728857	721701	1450558
2015	65865	683130	680918	1364048
2016	73876	880895	876701	1757596

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.6 International and Domestic Freight (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2016

(In Kg.)

Year	Freight International		Freight Domestic	
	Loaded	Unloaded	Loaded	Unloaded
2012	7799552	6430862.8	2828828	586543
2013	10056350	7442433	3073045	598925
2014	11334720	8491770	3661201	678829
2015	9901.74	14610.99	3704674	670272
2016	6798.06	13550.88	3412871	538450

Source: Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.7 International and Domestic Mail (Tribhuvan International Airport) 2012 to 2016

(In tons.)

Year	Mail International		Mail Domestic	
	Out	IN	Out	IN
2012	90.61	147.3	NA	92
2013	106.8	175.78	NA	288
2014	91.87	244.54	NA	111
2015	96.08	152.11	NA	NA
2016	121.79	145.52	11	NA

Source : Civil Aviation Authority of Nepal.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.8 Number of Post Offices by Zones 2012/13 to 2015/16

Zones	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Mechi	204	204	204	204
Koshi	295	295	295	295
Sagarmatha	420	420	420	420
Janakpur	421	421	421	421
Bagamati	435	435	435	435
Narayani	335	335	335	335
Lumbini	400	400	400	400
Gandaki	310	310	310	310
Dhaulagiri	173	173	173	173
Rapti	235	235	235	235
Bheri	217	217	217	217
Karnali	135	135	135	135
Seti	246	246	246	246
Mahakali	165	165	165	165
Total	3991	3991	3991	3991

Source: Department of Postal Services.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2013

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM*	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	769629	72203	0	5230	2950	598	0	850610
Wireline (PSTN)	641577	-	-	5230	-	598	-	647405
Wireless (WLL)	128052	72203	-	-	2950	-	-	203205
Mobile	8406431	0	10526798	0	0	0	0	18933229
GSM	7469327	-	10526798	-	-	-	-	17996125
CDMA (Sky)	937104	-	-	-	-	-	-	937104
Others	0	647138	0	155	147748	752656	1742	1549439
Limited Mobility	-	647138	-	155	147748	752656	-	1547697
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	9176060	719341	10526798	5385	150698	753254	1742	21333278

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2014

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed	775294	47937	0	2940	2644	598	0	829413
Wireline (PSTN)	653202	-	-	2940	-	598	-	656740
Wireless (WLL)	122092	47937	-	-	2644	-	-	172673
Mobile	10128050	0	11924552	0	0	0	0	22052602
GSM	9019809	-	11924552	-	-	-	-	20944361
CDMA (Sky)	1108241	-	-	-	-	-	-	1108241
Others	0	460904	0	155	147356	1064400	1742	1674557
Limited Mobility	-	460904	-	155	147356	1064400	-	1672815
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	10903344	508841	11924552	3095	150000	1064998	1742	24556572

NTC - Nepal Telecom.

SNPL - Spice Nepal Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL - STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.,

Source : Nepal Telecommunications Authority

UTL - United Telecom Limited

STM- STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2015

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								846940
Wireline (PSTN)	668229	-	-	2832	-	598	-	671659
Wireless (WLL)	122297	50000	-	-	2984	-	-	175281
Mobile								27516055
GSM	11743844	-	13075450	-	-	1361099	-	26180393
CDMA (Sky)	1335662	-	-	-	-	-	-	1335662
Others								846335
Limited Mobility	-	476274	-	155	368164	-	-	844593
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	13870032	526274	13075450	2987	371148	1361697	1742	29209330

Contd...

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.9 Available Voice Telephony Services

2016

Services	NTC	UTL	NCELL	STM	NSTPL	STPL	Others	Total
Fixed								858237
Wireline (PSTN)	679699	-	-	2832	-	598	-	683129
Wireless (WLL)	121996	50128	-	-	2984	-	-	175108
Mobile								32120305
GSM	14203487	-	15025834	-	-	1411032	-	30640353
CDMA (Sky)	1479952	-	-	-	-	-	-	1479952
Others								847298
Limited Mobility	-	476717	-	155	368684	-	-	845556
GMPCS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1742	1742
Total	16485134	526845	15025834	2987	371668	1411630	1742	33825840

NTC - Nepal Telecom.

SNPL - Spice Nepal Pvt. Ltd.

NSTPL - STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.,

Source : Nepal Telecommunications Authority

UTL - United Telecom Limited

STM- STM Telecom Sanchar Pvt. Ltd.

STPL - Smart Telecom Pvt. Ltd.

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.10 Tele-Density

Services	Penetration Rate %	
	2015	2016
Fixed	3.2	3.24
Mobile	103.86	121.23
Others (Limited Mobility, GMCS etc.)	3.19	3.2
Total	110.25	127.67

Note:

Poulation of Nepal 26,494,504, National
Population Census, 2011, CBS

Source : Nepal Telecom Authority

7. TRANSPORT AND COMMUNICATION

7.11 Number of Registered Newspapers by Development Regions, 2015/16

Development Region	Daily	Half weekly	Weekly	Fort-nightly	Monthly	Two Monthly	Three monthly	Quarterly	Half Yearly	Yearly	Total
Eastern Dev. Region	108	4	386	52	96	14	29	2	6	1	700
Central Dev. Region	383	11	1940	366	1990	314	515	33	76	77	5713
western Dev. Region	77	4	253	39	99	18	41	1	1	7	540
Mid-western Dev. Region	64	6	132	5	39	12	22	0	1	2	284
Far-western Dev. Region	57	9	135	6	96	11	6	1	0	3	247
Total	689	34	2846	468	2240	369	613	37	84	90	7484

Source: Department of Information.

CHAPTER - 8
TOURISM

8. TOURISM

8.1 Number of Tourists by Major Nationality 2012 to 2015

Nationality	2012	2013	2014	2015
Australia	22,030	20,469	24,516	18,619
Austria	3,797	3,131	3,320	2,676
Canada	13,507	12,132	11,610	8,398
China	71,861	113,173	123,805	66,984
Denmark	7,118	5,320	5,150	3,059
France	28,805	21,842	28,097	16,405
Germany	30,409	22,263	18,028	16,405
India	165,815	180,974	135,343	75,124
Italy	14,614	9,974	10,347	5,609
Japan	28,642	26,694	26,694	25,829
Netherlands	15,445	10,516	12,320	7,515
Spain	14,549	10,412	13,110	6,741
Switzerland	7,046	4,903	6,447	NA
Sri Lanka	69,476	32,736	37,546	44,367
U.S.A.	42,622	47,355	49,830	42,687
U.K.	41,294	35,668	36,759	29,730
Others	18,607	85,156	218,639	5
Not Specified	5,061	NA	33,422	30,953
Total	600,698	642,718	790,118	538,970

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.2 Tourist Arrivals by Month, Nepal 2012 to 2015

Month	2012	2013	2014	2015
January	52501	47846	70196	38616
February	66459	67264	69009	58523
March	89151	88697	79914	79187
April	69796	65152	80053	65729
May	50317	52834	62558	17569
June	53630	54599	50731	18368
July	49995	54011	46546	22967
August	71964	68478	59761	38606
September	66383	66755	52894	39050
October	86379	99426	80993	56584
November	83173	75485	76305	58304
December	63344	57069	61158	45467
Total	803092	797616	790118	538970

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.3 Annual Tourist Arrivals 2012 to 2015

Year	Total number	Annual rate of change in %	By air		By land	
			Number	% of total	Number	% of total
2012	803,092	9.1	598,258	74.5	204,834	25.5
2013	797,616	-0.7	594,848	74.6	202,768	25.4
2014	790,118	-0.9	585,981	74.2	202,768	25.8
2015	538,970	-0.32	407,412	74.2	204,137	24.4

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.4 Tourist Arrivals by Purpose of Visit 2012 to 2015

Purpose	2012	2013	2014	2015
Holidays/Pleasure	379627	410934	395849	386065
Trekking & Mountaineering	105015	102001	97185	9162
Business	24785	28183	24494	20876
Pilgrimage	109854	71610	98765	14996
Official	30460	37386	32395	21479
Convention/Conference	13646	15552	13432	9038
Rafting	1750	NA	NA	NA
Others	46790	54326	53728	77354
Not Specified	91165	77623	74271	0
Total	803092	797615	790118	538970

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.5 Tourist Arrivals by Age and Sex 2012 to 2015

Sex & Age group	2012	2013	2014	2015
A. Sex				
Male	439270	449058	445627	289158
Female	363822	348558	344491	249812
Total	803092	797616	790118	538970
B. Age Groups (Years)				
0-15	35468	46262	50441	19614
16-30	181558	190630	185685	123444
31-45	231117	237690	235738	157416
46-60	201835	195416	183582	129614
61 and over	109239	115654	106666	74518
Not specified	43875	11964	28007	34365
Total	803092	797616	790118	538970

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of
Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.6 Gross Foreign Exchange Earnings From Tourism 2012 to 2015

(In Thousand)

Year	US \$
2012	380374
2013	390264
2014	471769
2015	544100

Source: Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of
Culture, Tourism and Civil Aviation.

8. TOURISM

8.7 Hotel Industry Data 2012 to 2015

(In number)

Description	2012	2013	2014	2015
Room, Total				
a. Kathmandu valley	11087	11835	11519	11531
b. Out Station				
Beds, Total	31657	34523	36179	36950
a. Kathmandu valley	21498	22871	19589	20360
b. Out Station	10159	11652	17590	16590

Source: 1. Nepal Tourism Statistics 2015, Ministry of Culture,
Tourism and Civil Aviation. 2. Economic Survey 2015/16

CHAPTER - 9
EDUCATION

9. EDUCATION

9.2 Number of Students Enrolled in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys
Nepal	1835313	930949	904364	1862873	944816	918057	1859359	939292	920067
Eastern Dev.Region	378361	191842	186519	380243	192766	187477	377496	190927	186569
Mountain	33605	17551	16054	33960	17742	16218	32783	17070	15713
Hill	132691	67622	65069	132890	67721	65169	131626	66674	64952
Terai	212065	106669	105396	213393	107303	106090	213087	107183	105904
Central Dev.Region	569284	283240	286044	579558	288116	291442	579000	289750	289250
Mountain	40685	21472	19213	39288	20742	18546	39422	20674	18748
Hill	149547	76885	72662	151021	77637	73384	150702	77188	73514
Terai	231384	114809	116575	231527	114900	116627	229813	117433	112380
Kathmandu Valley	147668	70074	77594	157722	74837	82885	159063	74455	84608
Western Dev.Region	367730	184722	183008	371202	186452	184750	371310	184179	187131
Mountain	909	479	430	859	455	404	834	424	410
Hill	228742	115531	113211	230360	116348	114012	229306	115014	114292
Terai	138079	68712	69367	139983	69649	70334	141170	68741	72429
Mid-Western Dev.Reg	307467	158417	149050	313319	161433	151886	314298	159537	154761
Mountain	33920	17195	16725	34598	17523	17075	34532	17715	16817
Hill	160711	83269	77442	162424	84156	78268	162660	84072	78588
Terai	112836	57953	54883	116297	59754	56543	117106	57750	59356
Far-Western Dev.Reg	212471	112728	99743	218551	116049	102502	217255	114899	102356
Mountain	40844	20647	20197	41402	20918	20484	41577	21846	19731
Hill	73953	37920	36033	74260	38077	36183	73993	38165	35828
Terai	97674	54161	43513	102889	57054	45835	101685	54888	46797

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.3 Number of Students Enrolled in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys	Total	Girls	Boys
Nepal	900585	458949	441636	938897	478168	460729	958502	496347	462155
Eastern Dev.Region	188908	101306	87602	190159	102011	88148	191452	101667	89785
Mountain	15240	7956	7284	15609	8139	7470	14911	7979	6932
Hill	62843	34877	27966	64281	35688	28593	64582	34864	29718
Terai	110825	58473	52352	110269	58184	52085	111959	58824	53135
Central Dev.Region	288856	143573	145283	300094	149162	150932	299793	152763	147030
Mountain	21078	11214	9864	21743	11589	10154	21228	11184	10044
Hill	75768	40297	35471	79339	42096	37243	78094	42379	35715
Terai	105867	50080	55787	108423	51324	57099	107673	54646	53027
Kathmandu Valley	86143	41982	44161	90589	44153	46436	92798	44554	48244
Western Dev.Region	186413	94619	91794	197913	100316	97597	203446	102951	100495
Mountain	383	201	182	451	236	215	462	244	218
Hill	121373	62738	58635	126284	65272	61012	128241	66075	62166
Terai	64657	31680	32977	71178	34808	36370	74743	36632	38111
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	133346	68531	64815	136847	70288	66559	146684	76622	70062
Mountain	16778	7708	9070	17464	7995	9469	19580	9927	9653
Hill	64433	33253	31180	66162	34138	32024	70567	37218	33349
Terai	52135	27570	24565	53221	28155	25066	56537	29477	27060
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	103062	50920	52142	113884	56391	57493	117127	62344	54783
Mountain	18361	8195	10166	19004	8472	10532	21535	10651	10884
Hill	32458	15400	17058	34798	16518	18280	36671	18700	17971
Terai	52243	27325	24918	60082	31401	28681	58921	32993	25928

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.4 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Secondary(11-12) Level by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	416995	211442	205553	450753	228350	222403	492984	268785	224199
Eastern Dev.Region	71896	39192	32704	76496	41645	34851	85498	51548	33950
Mountain	5646	2984	2662	6204	3289	2915	6822	3951	2871
Hill	21534	11822	9712	21867	11982	9885	24645	13510	11135
Terai	44716	24386	20330	48425	26374	22051	54031	34087	19944
Central Dev.Region	150169	76257	73912	160207	81364	78843	175757	91738	84019
Mountain	10540	6033	4507	11006	6316	4690	12059	6869	5190
Hill	31222	17918	13304	32773	18817	13956	37634	22550	15084
Terai	44443	21234	23209	47583	22755	24828	52270	28878	23392
Kathmandu Vallev	63964	31072	32892	68845	33476	35369	73794	33441	40353
Western Dev.Region	97290	50830	46460	106806	55875	50931	116202	59702	56500
Mountain	282	146	136	277	143	134	281	180	101
Hill	64375	34208	30167	70628	37588	33040	76768	41064	35704
Terai	32633	16476	16157	35901	18144	17757	39153	18458	20695
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	48543	22828	25715	53608	25098	28510	59253	35414	23839
Mountain	4510	1710	2800	5493	2122	3371	5769	2999	2770
Hill	27990	13143	14847	29720	13921	15799	31924	19014	12910
Terai	16043	7975	8068	18395	9055	9340	21560	13401	8159
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	49097	22335	26762	53636	24368	29268	56274	30383	25891
Mountain	7789	3065	4724	8425	3306	5119	8747	4827	3920
Hill	14757	6360	8397	16371	7045	9326	18139	9957	8182
Terai	26551	12910	13641	28840	14017	14823	29388	15599	13789

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.5 Number of Teachers in Primary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	187684	187684	109054	190219	80378	109841	197797	86942	110855
Eastern Dev.Region	38407	15398	23009	39360	15938	23422	40287	16865	23422
Mountain	4734	1796	2938	4849	1858	2991	4912	1921	2991
Hill	15190	6181	9009	15571	6399	9172	16224	7052	9172
Terai	18481	7420	11061	18940	7681	11259	19151	7892	11259
Central Dev.Region	55965	25938	30027	57408	26844	30564	58767	28203	30564
Mountain	5234	1935	3299	5360	2002	3358	5519	2161	3358
Hill	18317	7642	10675	18773	7907	10866	19536	8670	10866
Terai	16771	6258	10513	17178	6477	10701	17432	6731	10701
Kathmandu Valley	15642	10103	5539	16097	10458	5639	16280	10641	5639
Western Dev.Region	46899	21150	25749	48103	21891	26212	49426	23214	26212
Mountain	524	204	320	537	211	326	551	225	326
Hill	32385	14560	17825	33215	15070	18145	34377	16232	18145
Terai	13990	6386	7604	14351	6610	7741	14498	6757	7741
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	24577	8789	15788	25171	9100	16071	28029	11932	16097
Mountain	3832	940	2892	3916	972	2944	3949	1005	2944
Hill	12434	4169	8265	12730	4317	8413	14237	5824	8413
Terai	8312	3681	4631	8525	3811	4714	9843	5103	4740
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	19714	6382	13332	20177	6605	13572	21288	6728	14560
Mountain	5437	1510	3927	5560	1562	3998	5604	1606	3998
Hill	8041	2549	5492	8229	2639	5590	8308	2718	5590
Terai	6237	2323	3914	6388	2404	3984	7376	2404	4972

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.6 Number of Teachers in Lower Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	52348	14434	37914	53301	14853	38448	54624	15809	38815
Eastern Dev.Region	10387	2154	8233	10562	2216	8346	10669	2323	8346
Mountain	1195	214	981	1213	219	994	1219	225	994
Hill	4233	868	3365	4303	892	3411	4386	975	3411
Terai	4959	1072	3887	5046	1105	3941	5064	1123	3941
Central Dev.Region	18471	7223	11248	18842	7433	11409	19158	7749	11409
Mountain	1298	339	959	1323	349	974	1350	376	974
Hill	4900	1450	3450	4994	1493	3501	5146	1645	3501
Terai	3854	881	2973	3921	906	3015	3995	980	3015
Kathmandu Valley	8419	4553	3866	8604	4685	3919	8667	4748	3919
Western Dev.Region	12465	3303	9162	12690	3399	9291	12887	3596	9291
Mountain	110	13	97	111	13	98	113	15	98
Hill	8394	2126	6268	8547	2189	6358	8710	2352	6358
Terai	3960	1164	2796	4032	1197	2835	4064	1229	2835
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	5914	1071	4843	6014	1101	4913	6348	1426	4922
Mountain	781	85	696	793	87	706	797	91	706
Hill	2944	428	2516	2993	441	2552	3142	590	2552
Terai	2188	557	1631	2228	573	1655	2409	745	1664
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	5112	684	4428	5193	704	4489	5562	715	4847
Mountain	1358	140	1218	1380	145	1235	1387	152	1235
Hill	2142	248	1894	2177	255	1922	2181	259	1922
Terai	1610	295	1315	1636	304	1332	1994	304	1690

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.7 Number of Teachers in Secondary Level of Education by Region and Sex, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014			2015			2016		
	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male
Nepal	38858	6775	32083	39690	7034	32656	40245	7357	32888
Eastern Dev.Region	7099	870	6229	7242	903	6339	7292	953	6339
Mountain	727	58	669	741	60	681	743	62	681
Hill	2526	360	2166	2577	374	2203	2613	410	2203
Terai	3846	452	3394	3924	469	3455	3936	481	3455
Central Dev.Region	15538	3915	11623	15895	4065	11830	15986	4156	11830
Mountain	902	128	774	920	133	787	950	143	807
Hill	3665	710	2955	3744	737	3007	3773	766	3007
Terai	2863	343	2520	2922	355	2567	2944	377	2567
Kathmandu Valley	8107	2733	5374	8309	2840	5469	8339	2870	5469
Western Dev.Region	9708	1231	8477	9905	1278	8627	9982	1355	8627
Mountain	82	6	76	83	6	77	83	6	77
Hill	6465	801	5664	6597	832	5765	6661	896	5765
Terai	3160	424	2736	3225	440	2785	3238	453	2785
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	3657	482	3175	3733	500	3233	3839	600	3239
Mountain	508	42	466	517	43	474	518	44	474
Hill	1562	179	1383	1594	185	1409	1640	231	1409
Terai	1587	261	1326	1622	272	1350	1681	325	1356
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	2859	278	2581	2915	288	2627	3146	293	2853
Mountain	733	43	690	746	44	702	746	46	702
Hill	1264	111	1153	1289	115	1174	1292	118	1174
Terai	862	124	738	880	129	751	1106	129	977

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION
9.8 Number of Schools by Level of Education and
Region, 2014 to 2016

REGION	2014				2015				2016			
	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.	Primary	L. Sec.	Secon-dary	Higher Sec.
Nepal	34335	14952	8825	3596	34362	15091	8968	3656	34736	15170	9084	3673
Eastern Dev.Region	7468	3121	1708	727	7468	3108	1713	728	7538	3129	1742	724
Mountain	1041	382	171	70	1041	383	171	70	1047	373	172	70
Hill	3323	1304	695	279	3341	1298	702	279	3374	1318	711	280
Terai	3104	1435	842	378	3086	1427	840	379	3117	1438	859	374
Central Dev.Region	9944	4732	3122	1232	9841	4742	3139	1237	9843	4737	3168	1252
Mountain	1111	460	252	107	1111	457	255	109	1111	458	256	109
Hill	3541	1406	819	327	3531	1402	820	329	3534	1407	827	327
Terai	3222	1180	691	360	3135	1197	704	361	3135	1187	705	363
Kathmandu Valley	2070	1686	1360	438	2064	1686	1360	438	2063	1685	1360	453
Western Dev.Region	7563	3202	2012	845	7591	3307	2096	900	7746	3318	2129	899
Mountain	103	35	12	4	100	34	12	4	96	31	12	4
Hill	5657	2273	1446	620	5643	2374	1527	671	5645	2332	1534	668
Terai	1803	894	554	221	1848	899	557	225	2005	955	583	227
Mid-Western Dev.Reg.	5392	2129	1062	403	5481	2174	1094	402	5577	2229	1129	408
Mountain	839	322	155	56	839	330	158	56	853	322	165	54
Hill	3197	1158	528	201	3189	1145	527	201	3188	1168	544	206
Terai	1356	649	379	146	1453	699	409	145	1536	739	420	148
Far-Western Dev.Reg.	3968	1768	921	389	3981	1760	926	389	4032	1757	916	390
Mountain	1093	408	204	81	1093	409	206	81	1093	410	207	81
Hill	1711	689	358	148	1728	692	361	148	1749	692	362	148
Terai	1164	671	359	160	1160	659	359	160	1190	655	347	161

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.9 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Primary Level of Education, 2012 to 2016

Description	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
School	34298	34743	34335	34362	34736
Enrolment (Reported)	4576693	4401780	4335355	4264942	4135253
Boys	2265463	2170075	2134042	2099556	2049088
Girls	2311230	2231705	2201313	2165386	2086165
Teachers	178534	183922	187684	190219	197797
Male (%)	59	58.4	57.7	57.7	56
Female (%)	42	41.6	42.3	42.2	44
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	25.6	23.9	23.1	22.1	21.1

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.10 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Lower Secondary Level of Education, 2012 to 2016

Description	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
School	14447	14867	14924	15091	15170
Enrolment (Reported)	1823192	1828351	1835313	1862873	1859359
Boys	895187	903206	904364	918057	920067
Girls	928005	925145	930949	944816	939292
Teachers	50389	51653	52348	53301	54624
Male (%)	72.6	58.4	72.4	72.1	71
Female (%)	27.4	41.6	27.6	27.8	29
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	36.2	35.4	35.1	35.1	34.1

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.11 Number of Schools, Students Enrolled and Number of Teachers on Secondary Level of Education 2012 to 2016

Description	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
School	8416	8726	8814	8968	9057
Enrolment (Reported)	878047	896919	900585	938897	958502
Boys	440780	442181	441636	460729	462155
Girls	437267	454738	458949	478168	496347
Teachers	37048	38363	38858	39690	40245
Male (%)	82.7	82.6	82.56	82.3	81.7
Female (%)	17.3	17.4	17.4	17.7	18.3
Pupil-Teacher Ratio	23.7	23.4	23.1	23.1	24.1

Source: Department of Education.

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2012 to 2015

Field of Study and Level	2012	2013	2014	2015
1. Engineering	21958	15404		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	21958	14766		
c. Degree	-	628		
d. M.Phil	-	-		
e. Ph.D.	-	10		
2. Medicine	19971	18847		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	19771	17865		
c. Degree	200	982		
3. Agriculture and Animal Science	942	1444		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	942	1444		
c. Degree	-	-		
d. Ph.D.	-	-		
4. Forestry	734	1122		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	734	1122		
c. Degree	-	-		

Contd...

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2012 to 2015

Field of Study and Level	2012	2013	2014	2015
5. Education	150947	226477		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	123838	197318		
c. Degree	27109	29091		
d. M.Phil	-	-		
e. Ph.D.		68		
f. Others	-	-		
6. Humanities and Social Sciences	89119	84350		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	67902	59853		
c. Degree	21217	24485		
d. M.Phil	-	-		
e. Ph.D		12		
f. Others	-	-		
7. Science and Technology	18875	21433		
a. Certificate				
b. Bachelor	18875	20642		

Contd...

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2012 to 2015

Field of Study and Level	2012	2013	2014	2015
c. Degree	-	762		
d. M.Phil	-	-		
e. Ph.D	-	29		
f. Others	-	-		
8. Manangement	135576	194846		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	109292	171913		
c. Degree	26284	22933		
d. M.Phil	-	-		
e. Ph.D	-	-		
f. Others	-	-		
9. Ayurvedic	103	86		
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	103	86		
c. Degree	-	-		
9. Law	4485	4203		
a. Bachelor	2524	3543		
b. Degree	1961	660		
c. Ph.D.	-	-		
				<i>Contd...</i>
10. Sanskrit	1305	1151		

9. EDUCATION

9.12 Number of Students Enrolled in Higher Education by Institutes and Level of Education, 2012 to 2015

Field of Study and Level	2012	2013	2014	2015
a. Certificate	-	-		
b. Bachelor	1212	642		
c. Degree	93	293		
d. Ph.D.	-	216		
e. Others	-	-		
TOTAL	444015	569363		

- Not Available.

Sources: EMIS Report , University Grant Commission

CHAPTER - 10
INDUSTRY

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
					In '000 Rs.
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	3	145	138	13544
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	7	372	352	37501
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	36	2160	2089	238311
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	56	2049	1915	313041
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	575	10001	8745	860343
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	112	3207	2893	265351
1072	Manufacture of sugar	54	3296	3172	189616
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	17	1341	1291	166602
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous prod	16	3650	3599	447327
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	67	3440	3268	231007
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	40	1837	1725	274509
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	29	2756	2656	300488
1102	Manufacture of wines	2			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	3	723	716	128413
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bottled v	54	2014	1893	313002
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	30	1637	1585	252361
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	12	8592	8568	806055
1312	Weaving of textiles	109	8224	7949	688478
1313	Finishing of textiles	6	89	78	6963
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	15	322	265	21812
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	135	5096	4799	364512

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
					In '000 Rs.
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	11	177	161	14540
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	50	1636	1507	140525
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel	21	980	924	89700
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	8	416	390	33174
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness	2			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	40	1524	1447	133587
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	228	3176	2712	216252
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	77	3517	3344	257384
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4	54	49	6400
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of cork, stre	10	287	268	16495
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	31	1009	924	79986
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers of pape	54	1749	1656	158124
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	7	151	124	10953
1811	Printing	86	2070	1834	254786
1812	Service activities related to printing	8	206	187	23606
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	6	404	399	52475
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	12	406	379	55020
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	5	153	140	11734
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	10	244	228	26752
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	3	79	74	9167
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink and mas	14	501	5	458
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing preparations, p	34	1709	1637	265294
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.	2			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical product	51	4405	4203	607910

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
					In '000 Rs.
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of rubber	5	426	422	68213
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	3	60	58	7686
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	229	7318	6820	689285
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	6	131	118	15694
2391	Manufacture of refractory products	606	77883	76672	3395809
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	9	281	260	16364
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	5	181	173	13312
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	42	4643	4543	818405
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	111	1767	1528	144531
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	149	2900	2541	268576
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	20	4917	4863	651463
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	13	941	911	114100
2431	Casting of iron and steel	8	259	232	27021
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals	2			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	135	3640	3306	401594
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	5	309	297	47459
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metallurgy	5	834	808	103784
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining	2			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	5	74	67	5720
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	77	1941	1793	180626
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	5	516	503	75897
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electricity dis	9	185	159	17826
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	3	275	268	26380

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	NO. OF ESTBS.	NO. OF PERSONS ENGAGED	NO. OF EMPS.	WAGES, SALARIES & FACILITIES
					In '000 Rs.
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	9	605	585	73623
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	4	56	44	4424
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	6	235	224	21872
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment	2			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cycle eng	7	362	342	63653
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	3	87	77	5179
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery	1			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery	4	62	50	4631
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools	1			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing	2			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	3	320	314	38571
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	4	60	49	5082
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	4	204	202	18079
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture of trail	10	156	138	13684
3100	Manufacture of furniture	390	5734	4790	534102
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	11	179	145	24685
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.	8	277	257	24955
3314	Repair of electrical equipment	1			
TOTAL		4076	204360	194989	16440763

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.					
1010		Processing and preserving of meat	84	282	24543
1030		Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	27217	1095	315872
1040		Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	2101497	197932	2469731
1050		Manufacture of dairy products	107819	171906	2095897
1061		Manufacture of grain mill products	1543140	273136	11545795
1071		Manufacture of bakery products	170984	98073	2463504
1072		Manufacture of sugar			
1073		Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	246252	18590	1568396
1074		Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinac	107526	131984	1178109
1079		Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	55029	73372	2377211
1080		Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	491089	137815	2004008
1101		Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	157824	86498	1486247
1102		Manufacture of wines			
1103		Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	10127	188002	1560305
1104		Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and oth	-73208	318619	2555581
1200		Manufacture of tobacco products	209224	639727	4937515
1311		Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	329224	162653	2930139
1312		Weaving of textiles	254077	59336	3556970
1313		Finishing of textiles	-195	25	30470
1392		Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	21820	2554	67176
1393		Manufacture of carpets and rugs	109252	2961	1955196

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.					
1399		Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	1403	1432	126697
1410		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel			
1430		Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			148194
1511		Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	-4076	2595	137480
1512		Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness			
1520		Manufacture of footwear	87950	67490	844298
1610		Sawmilling and planing of wood	137886	22883	1176353
1621		Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	261197	84365	1408880
1622		Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	4425	2065	37063
1629		Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles c	5317	1415	86930
1701		Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	71017	50038	555621
1702		Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of contain	60357	30590	754666
1709		Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	3630	404	77748
1811		Printing	34703	17806	1599516
1812		Service activities related to printing	14991	3112	159513
1920		Manufacture of refined petroleum products	100019	20573	154540
2011		Manufacture of basic chemicals	19100	5494	361282
2012		Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	555	1674	70105
2013		Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	-2294	9977	162529
2021		Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products	1601	163	4906
2022		Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing in	13748	37334	429552
2023		Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing pre			
2029		Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.			
2100		Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botani			

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.					
		2211 Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding			562697
		2219 Manufacture of other rubber products	42237	14374	88965
		2220 Manufacture of plastics products	914503	596737	5765115
		2310 Manufacture of glass and glass products	2765	6105	60612
		2391 Manufacture of refractory products	686460	135873	5679474
		2392 Manufacture of clay building materials	10765	1460	54472
		2393 Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	1775	580	52802
		2394 Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	830265	644897	22432583
		2395 Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	94144	25309	801826
		2396 Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	60038	58362	3824280
		2410 Manufacture of basic iron and steel	-375660	279046	5727516
		2420 Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	259964	40918	607149
		2431 Casting of iron and steel	22428	8180	126366
		2432 Casting of non-ferrous metals			
		2511 Manufacture of structural metal products	1248684	433531	3590792
		2512 Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal	-4454	5709	241765
		2591 Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder m	622127	70694	753415
		2592 Treatment and coating of metals; machining			
		2593 Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	-198	250	17257
		2599 Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	135301	61535	857125
		2640 Manufacture of consumer electronics	44106	28442	788485
		2710 Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and ele	8057	2755	39089
		2720 Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	16762	37481	146877

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal					
NSIC	NSIC	NAME	CHANGE IN STOCKS AT THE END OF YEAR	GROSS ADDITION TO FIXED ASSETS	GROSS FIXED ASSETS AT THE END OF YEAR
In '000 Rs.					
2732		Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables			338086
2733		Manufacture of wiring devices	6421	4096	50864
2750		Manufacture of domestic appliances	5632	9658	87082
2790		Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811		Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle anc	-72439	19213	299550
2813		Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	19728	500	22632
2819		Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821		Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery			
2822		Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
2825		Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing			
2826		Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather produc	4230	15427	88456
2829		Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	150	415	52055
2910		Manufacture of motor vehicles	45149	5039	117645
2920		Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufact			
3100		Manufacture of furniture	158960	15819	1560805
3211		Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	6265	1516	66777
3290		Other manufacturing n.e.c.			
3314		Repair of electrical equipment			
TOTAL			12765817	6161980	119728060

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.				
1010	Processing and preserving of meat	329823	250183	79640
1030	Processing and preserving of fruit and vegetables	304343	226173	78170
1040	Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	20881855	19184815	1697040
1050	Manufacture of dairy products	6428806	4727346	1701460
1061	Manufacture of grain mill products	35106245	29478039	5628206
1071	Manufacture of bakery products	3124343	2243651	880692
1072	Manufacture of sugar			
1073	Manufacture of cocoa, chocolate and sugar confectionery	2849488	2150715	698773
1074	Manufacture of macaroni, noodles, couscous and similar farinaceous	5777092	4534983	1242109
1079	Manufacture of other food products n.e.c.	2443134	1660070	783064
1080	Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	15682636	14056968	1625668
1101	Distilling, rectifying and blending of spirits	4736028	2463528	2272500
1102	Manufacture of wines			
1103	Manufacture of malt liquors and malt	4412667	1002618	3410049
1104	Manufacture of soft drinks; production of mineral waters and other bc	8956274	6356953	2599321
1200	Manufacture of tobacco products	15839204	4151626	11687578
1311	Preparation and spinning of textile fibres	5438732	4404075	1034657
1312	Weaving of textiles	6093578	4678858	1414720
1313	Finishing of textiles	31530	20738	10792
1392	Manufacture of made-up textile articles, except apparel	188783	112668	76115
1393	Manufacture of carpets and rugs	1624744	931810	692934

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.				
1399	Manufacture of other textiles n.e.c.	126170	91312	34858
1410	Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel			287153
1430	Manufacture of knitted and crocheted apparel			190026
1511	Tanning and dressing of leather; dressing and dyeing of fur	1151911	994806	157105
1512	Manufacture of luggage, handbags and the like, saddlery and harness			
1520	Manufacture of footwear	1516956	1048411	468545
1610	Sawmilling and planing of wood	2494153	1820623	673530
1621	Manufacture of veneer sheets and wood-based panels	3045201	2116291	928910
1622	Manufacture of builders' carpentry and joinery	41429	20631	20798
1629	Manufacture of other products of wood; manufacture of articles of co	109807	34680	75127
1701	Manufacture of pulp, paper and paperboard	1169396	743066	426330
1702	Manufacture of corrugated paper and paperboard and of containers c	1774713	1366948	407765
1709	Manufacture of other articles of paper and paperboard	83579	64631	18948
1811	Printing	1190495	691799	498696
1812	Service activities related to printing	211273	156554	54719
1920	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	1164347	860619	303728
2011	Manufacture of basic chemicals	575617	441325	134292
2012	Manufacture of fertilizers and nitrogen compounds	142046	106003	36043
2013	Manufacture of plastics and synthetic rubber in primary forms	440347	353846	86501
2021	Manufacture of pesticides and other agrochemical products			
2022	Manufacture of paints, varnishes and similar coatings, printing ink an	1142365	886023	256342
2023	Manufacture of soap and detergents, cleaning and polishing prepara			
2029	Manufacture of other chemical products n.e.c.			
2100	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical and botanical p	5595615	3424349	2171266

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.				
2211	Manufacture of rubber tyres and tubes; retreading and rebuilding of r	390356	300962	89394
2219	Manufacture of other rubber products	315239	264689	50550
2220	Manufacture of plastics products	16008425	12181107	3827318
2310	Manufacture of glass and glass products	186536	104430	82106
2391	Manufacture of refractory products			
2392	Manufacture of clay building materials	73154	51658	21496
2393	Manufacture of other porcelain and ceramic products	58162	36441	21721
2394	Manufacture of cement, lime and plaster	25112456	21432749	3679707
2395	Manufacture of articles of concrete, cement and plaster	1139163	730332	408831
2396	Cutting, shaping and finishing of stone	2871355	1490268	1381087
2410	Manufacture of basic iron and steel	31107866	27349462	3758404
2420	Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	3523619	3129570	394049
2431	Casting of iron and steel	160928	96367	64561
2432	Casting of non-ferrous metals			
2511	Manufacture of structural metal products	30194833	24085813	6109020
2512	Manufacture of tanks, reservoirs and containers of metal			
2591	Forging, pressing, stamping and roll-forming of metal; powder metal	5668339	5024337	644002
2592	Treatment and coating of metals; machining			
2593	Manufacture of cutlery, hand tools and general hardware	52154	36366	15788
2599	Manufacture of other fabricated metal products n.e.c.	3366918	2487615	879303
2640	Manufacture of consumer electronics	1425767	1095367	330400
2710	Manufacture of electric motors, generators, transformers and electric	175001	127642	47359
2720	Manufacture of batteries and accumulators	629190	261025	368165

10. INDUSTRY

10.1 Principal Indicators of Manufacturing Establishments by Type and NSIC, 2011/12

Nepal

NSIC	NSIC NAME	CENSUS OUTPUT	CENSUS INPUT	CENSUS VALUE ADDED
In '000 Rs.				
2732	Manufacture of other electronic and electric wires and cables	1909733	1661756	247977
2733	Manufacture of wiring devices	32896	23779	9117
2750	Manufacture of domestic appliances	112515	73574	38941
2790	Manufacture of other electrical equipment			
2811	Manufacture of engines and turbines, except aircraft, vehicle and cyc	447940	326148	121792
2813	Manufacture of other pumps, compressors, taps and valves	53533	38995	14538
2819	Manufacture of other general-purpose machinery			
2821	Manufacture of agricultural and forestry machinery			
2822	Manufacture of metal-forming machinery and machine tools			
2825	Manufacture of machinery for food, beverage and tobacco processing			
2826	Manufacture of machinery for textile, apparel and leather production	138335	76450	61885
2829	Manufacture of other special-purpose machinery	22195	10633	11562
2910	Manufacture of motor vehicles	167224	116283	50941
2920	Manufacture of bodies (coachwork) for motor vehicles; manufacture			
3100	Manufacture of furniture	2605396	1627203	978193
3211	Manufacture of jewellery and related articles	221789	145608	76181
3290	Other manufacturing n.e.c.			
3314	Repair of electrical equipment			
TOTAL		322551699	241767640	80784059

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

10 INDUSTRY

10.2 Number of New Industries Registered by Category 2012/13 to 2015/16

Year	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Manufacturing	114	96	90	135
Service	95	99	135	118
Tourism	102	84	145	113
Agro - Based	54	46	50	28
Construction	–	1	6	1
Mineral - Based	10	2	7	NA
Energy - Based	70	43	29	15
Total	445	371	462	410

Source : Department of Industry

10. INDUSTRY

10.3 Sector-wise Credit Follows by Commercial Bank 2013 to 2016

(Rs. In million)

Regions	2013	2014	2015	2016
1 Agriculture	31531.3	40270.1	50706.2	61125.1
2 Mines	3487.1	3254.7	3064.1	2970.7
3 Productions	176661.9	207428.2	239722.8	278304.2
4 Construction	71712.8	88740.6	115175.7	142303.5
5 Metal Productions, Machinery & Electrical Tools & fitting	10044.4	10929.4	12,402.20	16327.5
6 Transportation Equipment Production & Fitting	12666.2	15488.6	14377.2	21519.9
7 Transportation, Communications & Public Services	30151.6	31411.1	41,289.50	63828.5
8 Wholesaler & Retailers	161588.2	205415.0	256252.5	330886.8
9 Finance, Insurance & Fixed Assets	66079.6	72813.9	89,220.30	114517.9
10 Service Industries	56855.0	68629.5	88438.0	103953.8
11 Consumable Loan	33484.2	39366.4	43035.7	50324.5
12 Local Government	1176.3	1096.2	1621.8	1576.2
13 Others	101651.8	116164.9	147836.8	204864.1
Total	757090.5	901008.6	1103142.8	1392502.7

This figure is month of July

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

10. INDUSTRY

10.4 Number of Cottage and Small Industries Registered 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Type of Industry				
Private Firm	17126	19226	23577	21802
Private Ltd.	1179	1496	1163	1219
Partnership	1078	1432	1530	1296
Total	19383	22154	26270	24317
Investment (Rs. in million)	17140.0	21170.0	32360.0	32360.0

Source: Department of Cottage and Small Industries

10. INDUSTRY

10.5 Performance of Public Enterprises, 2012/13 to 2014/15

Description	Rs. In million						Gross profit as % of		
	Net Capital Investment			Gross Profit			Capital Employed		
	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
Manufac- turing	-2481.0	-845.5	611.1	-569.8	-774.7	-608.9	-229.7	-229.65	-99.63
Trading	3000.5	3066.1	6164.8	-1553.4	-8590.3	15098.5	-51.8	-280.17	244.92
Services	24210.7	25616.5	40405.0	1443.0	1344.8	1430.1	6.0	5.25	3.54
Social	1319.5	2371.4	4512.7	-185.6	-2.0	-120.5	-14.1	-0.01	-2.67
Pub. Utilities & others	154190.7	162137.5	206191.5	6510.5	6702	9572.6	4.2	4.13	4.64
Finacial	88585.7	52528.1	46312.0	5755.8	6368.7	8550.7	6.5	12.12	18.46
Total	271059.0	244874.1	304197.1	11400.5	5050.3	33922.7	4.2	2.06	11.15

Source: Economic Survey 2015/16, Ministry of Finance.

10. INDUSTRY

10.6 Small and Cottage Industries Registered 2012/13 to 2015/16

Year	No. of Industries	Total Capital Investment (in million)	Annual Production (in million)	Employment
2012/13	19383	17140.0	NA	78209
2013/14	22154	21170.0	NA	17038
2014/15	26270	32360.0	NA	105619.0
2015/16	24317	32360.0	NA	74010.0

N.A. : Not Available

Source : Economic Survey 2015/16, Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER - 11
GOVERNMENT FINANCE



11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Rs.10 Million)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
1. Treasury Bills				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	1296.89	2204.89	1796.89	1601.99
b. Commercial Banks	12149.14	11336.03	10072.92	8945.80
c. Others	200.78	105.89	116.00	958.12
Sub-Total	13646.81	13646.81	11985.81	11505.91
2. Development Bonds				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	31.92	0.00	0.00	0.00
b. Commercial Banks	2573.87	2300.68	3563.39	3335.39
c. Financial Institutions	1336.26	1271.66	710.67	952.35
d. Provident Fund	666.98	719.09	836.86	836.86
e. Govt. Business Enter.	239.13	157.91	534.17	50.71
f. Private Business Enter.	185.75	166.91	50.71	148.37
g. Individuals	1.47	0.31	0.31	0.31
h. Non-profit Organizations	125.72	94.53	10.89	8.02
Sub-Total	5161.09	4711.09	5707.00	5332.00

Contd...

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Rs.10 Million)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
3. National Saving Certificate				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	1.68	1.87	2.14	0.87
b. Commercial Banks	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
c. Financial Institutions	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
d. National Insurance Company	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
e. Provident Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
f. Govt. Business Enter.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
g. Private Business Enter.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
h. Individuals	1471.63	1491.63	1491.63	1110.72
i. Non-profit Organizations	94.70	165.16	164.89	147.06
Sub-Total	1568.00	1658.65	1658.65	1258.65
4. Public Saving Card				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	249.11	126.54	50.76	30.60
b. Private Sector (Individual)	77.26	25.14	254.86	250.01
c. Foreign Employment Bond	5.89	13.53	21.50	21.50
Sub-Total	324.27	165.20	327.12	302.12

Contd...

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.1 Pattern of Ownership of Government Bonds and Treasury Bills, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Rs.10 Million)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
5. Special Bonds				
a. 5 years special bonds (N.R.Bk.)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
b. IMF Promisory Note(N.R.Bk.)	1334.55	487.11	487.11	487.11
c. CB Pass 20 years	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Special Bond & others	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
1. Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
2. Commercial Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
3. Employees Provident Fund	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
4. Individual	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sub Total	1334.50	487.10	487.10	487.10
6. Total				
a. Nepal Rastra Bank	2906.22	2820.40	2336.90	2120.57
b. Commercial Bank	14723.02	13636.70	13636.31	12281.19
c. Others	4405.48	4211.75	4192.48	4484.03
Grand Total	22034.72	20668.86	20165.68	18885.78

Note : Including CB PASS 20 years special bonds and forest compensation special Bonds.

* First Eight Months

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.2.I Details of Government Expenditure, 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Recurent Expenditure	30353.00	33940.70	48426.60
Capital Expenditure	6669.40	8884.30	20887.70
Domestic Loan Investment	1351.00	2833.80	5091.10
Domestic Share Investment	945.10	1051.00	1194.60
Principal Repayment of foreign Debt	1672.00	1702.70	2236.00
Principal Repayment Domestic Debt	2515.00	4742.90	4110.00
Total Expenditure	43505.50	53155.40	81946.00

11.2.II Details of Government Income 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Tax Revenue	31244.12	35595.57	42701.10
Non-Tax Revenue	4417.95	4991.07	4800.11
Total Revenue	35662.07	40586.64	47501.21
Foreign Grants	3396.01	3637.42	11092.94
Principle Repayment Receipt	56.98	208.15	200.00
Irregularities Recovery	573.42	609.04	0.00
Total Government Income	39688.48	45041.25	58794.15

11.2.III Details of Fiscal Deficit and Deficit Financing 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Rs. 10 Million)

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Fiscal Deficit	3874.0	8322.0	23152.0
Sources of Fiscal Deficit Financing			
Foreign Debts	2113.23	2043.22	9496.47
Domestic Borrowing	1998.3	4236.8	8800.0
Change in Cash, Reserves(-), Surplus(+)	294.8	-1834.6	-4855.5

* Estimated

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE
11.3 Tax Revenue of the Government
2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Rs. 10 Million)

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Taxes on income, profit and capital gain	7561.36	8616.56	10564.88
<i>Payble by individual & sole Traders</i>	1943.40	2255.78	2689.91
<i>Payble by enterprizes and corporations</i>	4542.30	5203.37	6396.50
<i>Taxes on Investment and other income</i>	1075.66	1157.41	1478.47
Taxes on payroll and workforce	244.99	292.58	342.58
<i>Social Security Taxes on payroll</i>	244.99	292.58	342.58
Taxes on property	667.11	939.94	1204.41
<i>Recurrent taxes on immovable property</i>	2.85	2.19	3.31
<i>Taxes on financial and capital transactions</i>	664.26	937.75	1201.10
Taxes on goods and services	15771.84	18002.52	21976.44
VAT	10110.46	11252.18	14089.17
Excise	4541.26	5353.82	6581.20
<i>Taxes on specific services</i>	87.35	103.19	147.71
<i>Taxes on use of goods and on permission to use goods</i>	1032.77	1293.33	1158.36
Taxes on international trade and transactions	6798.05	7484.13	8329.18
<i>Customs and other import duties</i>	6412.54	7052.67	7858.25
<i>Taxes on exports</i>	106.65	31.46	84.63
<i>Other taxes on international trade and transaction</i>	278.86	400.00	386.30
Other taxes	200.77	259.84	283.61
<i>Registration Fee</i>	87.22	118.50	146.05
<i>Ownership Certificate Charge</i>	113.55	141.34	137.34
Total	312441.3		

* Estimated

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.4 Non Tax Revenue of the Government from Different Sources, 2013/14 to 2015/16

Rs. in 10 Million

Heading	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Property Income	2067.52	2270.87	2158.52
<i>Interest</i>	165.55	193.00	117.68
<i>Dividends</i>	1299.21	1373.17	1312.70
<i>Rent & Royalty</i>	602.75	704.71	728.14
Sales of Goods and Services	1164.53	1223.06	134.49
<i>Sales of Goods</i>	629.79	729.52	732.54
<i>Administrative Fees</i>	534.75	493.54	571.95
Penalties Fines & Forfeiture	45.28	125.43	51.45
Voluntary Transfers other than Grants	0.24	0.50	0.14
Miscellaneous Revenue	1140.39	1371.21	1285.51
<i>Administrative Fee - Immigration and Tourism</i>	1052.79	1243.48	1171.41
<i>Other Revenue</i>	87.06	127.33	113.53
<i>Capital Revenue</i>	0.54	0.40	0.57
Total	44179.5		
* Estimated			

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.5 Recurrent Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function & Services 2013/14 to 2015/16

Rs. in 10 Million			
Heading	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
General Public Services	6268.55	9978.58	14991.78
Defence	2577.82	2807.31	2932.34
Public Order and Safety	3985.41	3004.20	3150.03
Economic Affairs	5068.08	5260.59	10183.19
Environmental Protection	152.14	281.49	397.64
Housing and Community Ammnities	604.64	238.94	497.33
Health	2336.20	2618.84	3792.01
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	360.64	298.71	401.03
Education	7769.93	7974.48	9847.40
Social Security	1229.77	1477.63	2233.84
Total	303531.84		

* Estimated

* Estimated			
-------------	--	--	--

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.6 Capital Expenditure of the Government Classified by Various Function and Services 2013/14 to 2015/16

Rs. In 10 Million

Heading	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
General Public Services	4684.58	6710.75	9403.82
Defence	658.80	554.13	816.97
Public Order and Safety	511.42	501.63	772.75
Economic Affairs	5986.82	10959.90	18742.63
Environmental Protection	105.08	696.58	1118.13
Housing and Community Ammnities	822.82	1912.06	2201.45
Health	315.64	467.64	341.84
Recreation, Cultural and Religion	30.59	58.78	72.57
Education	12.64	17.39	16.88
Social Protection	23.65	36.02	33.18
Total	13152.04	21914.88	33520.22
* Estimated			

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.7 Foreign Aid (Loan And Grants) Disbursement by Major Sources, 2011/12 to 2014/15

Rs. in 10 Million

Heading	2011/12	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15
1. Bilateral	3208.77	2600.97	2940.72	2195.31
Grant	2883.33	2343.52	2616.67	1852.55
Loan	325.44	257.45	324.05	342.76
2. Multilateral	1980.57	2118.96	3079.74	4195.39
Grant	1197.70	1179.46	1603.91	1976.59
Loan	782.87	939.49	1475.83	2218.80
3. Total	5189.34	4719.92	6020.46	6390.70
Grant	4081.03	3522.98	4220.58	3829.14
Loan	1108.31	1196.94	1799.88	2561.56

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

11. GOVERNMENT FINANCE

11.8 Foreign Aid (Loan and Grants) Commitment by Major Sources, 2012/13 to 2015/16

Rs. in Million				
Heading	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
1. Bilateral	3851.99	5527.20	17836.90	10409.55
Grant	2330.99	4868.50	8034.00	5933.85
Loan	1521.00	658.70	9802.90	4475.70
2. Multilateral	7663.69	7817.20	4745.03	9040.87
Grant	3059.11	2423.30	1126.31	1572.57
Loan	4604.58	5393.90	3618.72	7468.30
3. Total	11515.68	13344.50	22581.93	19450.42
Grant	5390.10	7291.80	9160.31	7506.42
Loan	6125.58	20378.00	13421.62	11944.00

* Estimated				
-------------	--	--	--	--

Source: Economic Survey, 2015/16. Ministry of Finance.

CHAPTER - 12
PRICE AND PRODUCTION

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 National Consumer Price Index (2014/15=100) (Annual Average)

Groups & Sub-groups	Weight %	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Overall Index	100.0	93.3	100.0	109.9
Food and Beverage	43.9	91.2	100.0	110.9
Cereal grains and their products	11.3	90.4	100.0	109.2
Pulses and Legumes	1.8	85.0	100.0	132.7
Vegetable	5.5	94.3	100.0	110.3
Meat and Fish	6.8	93.9	100.0	109.8
Milk products and Eggs	5.2	88.6	100.0	110.0
Ghee and Oil	3.0	99.7	100.0	119.5
Fruit	2.1	87.9	100.0	106.5
Sugar and Sugar products	1.7	100.0	100.0	107.3
Spices	1.2	90.9	100.0	113.5
Non-alcoholic drinks	1.2	96.4	100.0	104.7
Alcoholic drinks	0.7	83.3	100.0	112.9
Tobacco products	0.4	79.6	100.0	107.6
Restaurant and Hotel	2.9	90.2	100.0	109.3

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.1 National Consumer Price Index

(2014/15=100)

(Annual Average)

Groups & Sub-groups	Weight %	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-food and Services	56.1	95.1	100.0	109.2
Clothes and Footwear	7.2	91.0	100.0	114.2
Housing and Utilities	20.3	98.5	100.0	112.7
equipment	4.3	92.4	100.0	106.3
Health	3.5	94.8	100.0	102.6
Transportation	5.3	98.7	100.0	102.0
Communication	2.8	99.9	100.0	105.1
Recreation and Culture	2.5	94.1	100.0	104.3
Education	7.4	94.7	100.0	110.1
Miscellaneous goods and services	2.8	92.6	100.0	104.5
Education	163.3	173.8	175.6	189.0
Misc. Goods & Services	134.9	148.5	159.8	171.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2012/13 to 2016/17

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Overall Index	85.5	93.2	100.0	11.6
Food and Beverages	80.3	90.2	100.0	113.3
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	77.8	87.6	100.0	109.9
pulsesLegume Varieties	80.9	85.0	100.0	136.1
Vegetables	76.8	92.9	100.0	116.3
Meat & Fish	80.6	96.1	100.0	111.9
Milk Products and Egg	83.7	89.7	100.0	110.0
Ghee and Oil	101.2	101.0	100.0	126.3
Fruits	69.3	85.1	100.0	121.9
Sugar & Sweets	100.6	98.1	100.0	108.9
Spices	83.8	89.4	100.0	116.1
Non alcoholic Drinks	96.5	98.4	100.0	103.3
Alcoholic Drinks	77.9	87.6	100.0	110.2
Tobacco Products	70.3	83.7	100.0	107.5
Restaurant & Hotel	79.9	88.3	100.0	111.7

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.2 Consumer Price Index, Kathmandu Valley

2012/13 to 2016/17

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-Food & Services	90.8	95.9	100.0	110.5
Clothing & Footware	83.6	91.8	100.0	112.4
Housing & Utilities	91.1	96.0	100.0	116.2
Furnishing & Household Equip.	87.0	93.7	100.0	106.0
Health	86.4	93.2	100	103.2
Transport	105.7	105.1	100	101.2
Communication	98.9	99.2	100	104
Recreation & Culture	88.5	95.6	100	104.2
Education	90	95.9	100	109.7
Misc. Goods & Services	89.7	93.9	100	103.4

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills 2012/13 to 2016/17 (2014/15=100)

Commodities	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Overall Index	86.2	93.2	100.0	110.4
Food and Beverages	84.7	92.8	100.0	110.8
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	86.1	93.2	100.0	108.1
Pulses and Legume Varieties	86.1	86.1	100.0	131.0
Vegetables	95.1	95.1	100.0	115.6
Meat & Fish	93.1	93.1	100.0	108.9
Milk Products and Egg	91.4	91.4	100.0	109.2
Ghee and Oil	99.4	99.4	100.0	116.0
Fruits	89.4	89.4	100.0	101.6
Sugar & Sweets	108.4	102.2	100.0	106.5
Spices	85.2	91.3	100.0	116.4
Non-alcoholic Drinks	98.1	98.1	100.0	104.3
Alcoholic Drinks	81.8	81.8	100.0	115.0
Tobacco Products	60.8	76.7	100.0	106.8
Restaurant & Hotel	87.6	94.4	100.0	112.1

Contd...

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.3 Consumer Price Index, Hills 2012/13 to 2016/17 (2014/15=100)

Commodities	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Non-Food & Services	87.7	93.6	100.0	110.1
Clothing & Footware	82.4	90.4	100.0	117.5
Housing & Utilities	89.5	95.9	100.0	112.4
Furnishing & Household Equip.	80.1	89.2	100.0	108.1
Health	88.8	95.3	100.0	103.4
Transport	92.9	97.4	100.0	104.5
Commu- nication	99.4	99.6	100.0	105.9
Recreation & Culture	90.2	93.4	100.0	106.2
Education	88.7	93.4	100.0	109.7
Misc. Goods & Services	82.2	92.6	100.0	107.3

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES**12.4 Consumer Price Index, Terai**

2012/13 to 2016/17

(2014/15=100)

Commodities	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Overall Index	93.4	93.4	100.0	108.6
Food and Beverages	81.0	90.8	100.0	109.7
Cereals Grains & their Prod.	81.2	90.8	100.0	109.7
Legume Varieties	80.1	84.4	100.0	132.1
Pulses and Legume Varieties	77.7	94.7	100.0	104.9
Meat & Fish	78.6	92.7	100.0	109.2
Milk Products and Egg	80.0	86.2	100.0	110.8
Ghee and Oil	97.8	99.1	100.0	118.7
Fruits	81.3	89.2	100.0	101.0
Sugar & Sweets	103.8	100.0	100.0	106.6
Spices	81.0	91.7	100.0	110.3
Non-alcoholic Drinks	92.3	94.1	100.0	106.2
Alcoholic Drinks	65.8	81.4	100.0	112.0
Tobacco Products	68.5	78.5	100.0	108.4
Restaurant & Hotel	79.3	89.1	100.0	105.7
Non-Food & Services	88.6	95.4	100.0	107.5
Clothing & Footware	80.4	90.7	100.0	113.3
Housing & Utilities	98.3	101.9	100.0	109.8
Furnishing & Household Equip.	85.9	93.5	100.0	105.5
Health	89.7	95.9	100.0	101.9
Transport	86.3	95.2	100.0	101.4
Communication	99.9	100.5	100.0	105.3
Recreation & Culture	86.8	93.7	100.0	103.3
Education	86.2	94.6	100.0	110.6
Misc. Goods & Services	86.5	91.7	100.0	103.6

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Quarterly Index of Construction Sector upto 4th Quarter of the F.Y. 2071/72
2071/72 = 100

S.N.	Item	Weight	Base year price	2072/73				Annual
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	
	Overall	100.00	100.0	120.1	119.59	120.09	123.40	120.8
A	Materials	70.5	100.0	115.7	119.16	115.7	120.43	117.8
	Agg. Index of Const. Materials	100.0						
1.0	Cement	19.3	100.0	104.1	130.21	104.1	109.45	112.0
2.0	Bricks/Stones/Concrete	21.8	100.0	127.6	125.08	127.6	124.94	126.3
	Bricks	10.9	100.0	132.1	130.38	132.1	124.28	129.7
	Stones	2.2	100.0	131.0	143.75	131.0	145.65	137.8
	Concrete	8.7	100.0	121.1	113.80	121.1	120.59	119.1
3.0	Iron Rod & Billets	11.6	100.0	118.2	90.74	118.2	181.11	127.1
	Iron Rod	8.1	100.0	93.0	90.25	93.0	96.02	93.1
	Billets	3.5	100.0	177.1	91.90	177.1	379.65	206.5
4.0	Wood	5.3	100.0	72.9	81.13	72.9	78.77	76.4
5.0	Aluminium	2.0	100.0	99.0	104.60	99.0	110.31	103.2
6.0	Sand	7.8	100.0	148.3	153.84	148.3	144.22	148.7
7.0	Electrical Goods / Glass	2.4	100.0	103.3	113.36	103.3	104.24	106.1
	Electrical Goods	1.8	100.0	94.0	100.79	94.0	98.25	96.8
	Glass (Simple Category)	0.6	100.0	131.2	151.07	131.2	122.22	133.9
8.0	GI Pipe & Its fittings	5.2	100.0	94.4	94.59	94.4	84.90	92.1
	GI - 1/2 inches Pipe	4.7	100.0	94.5	94.23	94.5	83.27	91.6
	GI Pipe Fittings	0.5	100.0	94.0	97.85	94.0	99.59	96.4
9.0	Bitumin	2.9	100.0	137.8	148.61	137.8	113.92	134.5
10	Gabin Wire	5.76	100.0	85.8	87.40	85.8	84.05	85.8
11	Tile / Marble	1.33	100.0	117.6	124.55	117.6	121.05	120.2
	Tile	0.47	100.0	145.2	106.76	145.2	154.90	138.0
	Marble	0.86	100.0	102.8	134.12	102.8	102.82	110.6
12	Zink Sheet / Corrogated Sheet	1.32	100.0	120.5	115.41	120.5	115.79	118.1
13	Polythene Pipe and Its fittings	2.41	100.0	140.6	142.00	140.6	132.71	139.0
	Polythene Pipe	1.81	100.0	143.1	145.08	143.1	131.49	140.7
	Polythene Pipe Fittings	0.60	100.0	133.1	132.72	133.1	136.35	133.8

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.5 Quarterly Index of Construction Sector upto 4th Quarter of the F.Y. 2071/72
2071/72 = 100

S.N.	Item	Weight	Base year price	2072/73				
				Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	Annual
	Overall	100.00	100.0	120.1	119.59	120.09	123.40	120.8
A	Materials	70.5	100.0	115.7	119.16	115.7	120.43	117.8
14	Paint	1.67	100.0	92.5	102.25	92.5	102.45	97.4
15	Electrical Wire	3.21	100.0	95.3	95.72	95.3	92.05	94.6
16	Hume Pipe	1.49	100.0	115.7	102.32	115.7	73.81	101.9
17	Mud	4.50	100.0	166.2	176.15	166.2	138.78	161.8
B	Wage rate of Labour	29.50	100.0	130.5	120.63	130.5	130.49	128.0
	Aggregated Index of Wage	100.00						
1	Engineer	4.43	100.0	123.0	121.80	123.0	123.05	122.7
2	Sub Engineer	4.43	100.0	124.4	128.20	124.4	124.40	125.3
3	Supervisor	5.84	100.0	132.0	135.04	132.0	131.96	132.7
4	Mason	21.69	100.0	135.0	141.84	135.0	134.98	136.7
5	Carpenter	10.62	100.0	136.0	136.49	136.0	136.04	136.2
6	Labour	47.16	100.0	126.4	108.43	126.4	126.35	121.9
7	Electrician	3.79	100.0	147.7	92.69	147.7	147.72	134.0
8	Painter	2.04	100.0	142.7	86.12	142.7	142.68	128.5

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

**12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	Annual
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Production Index	100.0	100.0	57.70	68.26	85.19	99.14	77.60
104		Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	6.6	100.0	50.49	43.32	51.33	90.79	58.98
	2154.0	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.9	100.0	52.36	47.30	55.22	94.31	62.30
	2159.0	Vegetable ghee	0.7	100.0	34.92	10.15	18.93	61.49	31.37
105		Manufacture of dairy products	2.0	100.0	91.81	87.45	91.01	93.22	90.87
	2211.0	Processed liquid milk	2.0	100.0	91.81	87.45	91.01	93.22	90.87
106		Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products	11.1	100.0	76.33	70.38	84.27	81.54	78.13
	2311.0	Wheat flour	1.9	100.0	101.40	73.77	100.63	108.68	96.12
	2316.0	Rice	9.3	100.0	71.31	69.70	80.99	76.11	74.53
107		Manufacture of Other food products	6.2	100.0	47.06	166.59	104.67	63.34	95.80
	2342.0	Biscuits	1.0	100.0	74.60	81.08	92.27	90.06	84.50
	2349.0	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.0	100.0	73.22	66.21	90.60	92.57	80.65
	2352.0	Sugar	1.8	100.0		360.18	182.08		136.88
	2366.0	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.9	100.0	54.90	65.80	78.03	86.21	71.24
	2372.0	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.8	100.0	63.04	69.53	65.58	86.65	71.20
	2391.0	Processed tea	0.6	100.0	84.07	136.71	42.61	99.37	90.69
108		Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	4.98	100.00	38.53	46.51	48.47	55.36	47.22
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	100.00	38.53	46.51	48.47	55.36	47.22
110		Manufacturing of beverages	6.95	100.00	64.44	66.44	69.70	86.46	71.76

Cont..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	
	2413.0	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.1	100.0	34.83	48.95	48.51	62.17	48.61
	2431.0	Beer	1.8	100.0	114.72	122.85	116.40	132.11	121.52
	2449.0	Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, coca-cola, phanta, Frooti etc.)	2.0	100.0	63.60	41.85	59.45	81.79	61.67
120		Manufacture of tobacco products	5.0	100.0	98.74	73.41	115.54	114.01	100.42
	2502.0	Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco s	5.0	100.0	98.74	73.41	115.54	114.01	100.42
131		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	3.2	100.0	63.39	60.54	91.37	124.43	84.93
	2638.0	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.7	100.0	44.29	75.38	74.94	62.57	64.30
	2642.0	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, poly	1.9	100.0	76.36	47.32	100.67	161.01	96.34
	2657.0	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.3	100.0	38.97	102.13	104.79	90.99	84.22
	2679.0	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or visc	0.3	100.0	52.68	63.44	52.85	72.26	60.31
139		Manufacture of other textiles	0.6	100.0	112.76	61.70	103.85	85.32	90.91
	2721.0	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, f	0.6	100.0	112.76	61.70	103.85	85.32	90.91
141		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	1.0	100.0	126.81	75.11	135.92	84.49	105.58
	2822.0	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.7	100.0	151.95	56.63	144.35	71.05	105.99
	2823.0	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitt	0.3	100.0	69.31	117.38	116.64	115.23	104.64
151		Manufacturing of leather and related produc	0.44	100.00	50.53	96.30	95.78	97.48	85.02
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	100.00	50.53	96.30	95.78	97.48	85.02

Cont..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	
152		Manufacture of footwear	0.48	100.00	104.5	101.3	100.9	82.2	97.2
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	100.00	104.4	96.2	108.5	83.4	98.1
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	100.00	104.8	118.3	75.9	78.2	94.3
161	3110	Sawmilling and planing of wood	0.73	100.00	83.6	62.0	69.9	74.7	72.5
		Chiranj wood	0.73	100.00	83.6	62.0	69.9	74.7	72.5
162		Manufacture of products of wood, cork, straw and plaiting materials	1.07	100.00	62.9	94.5	104.8	113.5	93.9
	3141	Plywood	0.74	100.00	44.9	87.2	94.8	88.4	78.8
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	100.00	103.4	111.1	127.5	170.3	128.1
170		Manufacture of paper and paper products	1.01	100.00	40.6	59.5	92.2	100.2	73.1
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	100.00	37.8	97.4	101.0	94.4	82.7
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes,	0.62	100.00	42.3	36.5	86.8	103.7	67.3
181		Printing and service activities related to printing	0.40	100.00	93.1	84.9	84.4	78.4	85.2
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Pri	0.40	100.00	93.1	84.9	84.4	78.4	85.2
192.0	3338.0	Manufacture of refined petroleum products	0.4	100.0	39.4	82.6	109.0	111.5	85.6
		Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtain	0.4	100.0	39.4	82.6	109.0	111.5	85.6
201.0	3440.0	Manufacture of basic chemicals	0.5	100.0	40.9	96.4	91.4	92.5	80.3
		Kholo, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.5	100.0	40.9	96.4	91.4	92.5	80.3
202.0		Manufacture of other chemical products	3.2	100.0	54.5	97.9	107.5	129.5	97.3
	3511.0	Paints and varnishes	0.3	100.0	86.8	71.3	90.5	19.8	67.1
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet p	2.87	100.00	50.8	100.9	109.4	142.0	100.8
210	3525	Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicin	1.52	100.00	73.2	73.7	82.4	95.4	81.2
		Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	100.00	73.2	73.7	82.4	95.4	81.2
222		Manufacture of plastics products	5.75	100.00	53.8	62.0	107.1	105.0	82.0
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	100.00	22.0	55.6	103.3	72.7	63.4
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	100.00	77.4	66.8	109.9	129.1	95.8

Cont.,

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.6 Quarterly Manufacturing Production Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100) TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	
239		Manufacture of non metallic mineral products n.e.c.	12.8	100.0	48.49	47.03	71.10	115.19	70.45
	3732.0	Bricks	0.2	100.0			112.27	97.83	73.47
	3744.0	Cement	12.3	100.0	48.70	45.14	68.48	114.19	69.13
	3756.0	Other articles of cement and concrete: hu	0.3	100.0	71.45	94.33	143.21	163.51	118.13
	3733.0	Concretes	0.0	100.0	106.04	117.08		96.93	125.76
241		Manufacture of basic iron and steel	18.2	100.0	37.69	42.93	82.82	103.84	66.82
	4123.0	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-rolled	6.1	100.0	20.27	11.75	24.57	80.92	34.38
	4124.0	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.6	100.0	43.94	58.71	118.67	107.70	82.26
	4128.0	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.5	100.0	52.41	58.19	95.88	133.84	85.08
242		Manufacture of basic precious and other non ferrous metal products	2.1	100.0	33.45	105.99	109.17	154.67	100.82
	4151.0	Semi-finished products of copper or copp	2.1	100.0	33.45	105.99	109.17	154.67	100.82
251		Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products	1.4	100.0	61.73	95.58	130.76	162.70	112.69
	4211.0	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.3	100.0	31.11	82.65	174.52	173.81	115.52
	4212.0	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, s	0.4	100.0	82.49	95.75	89.31	125.25	98.20
	4222.0	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel	0.6	100.0	62.42	101.70	137.77	182.76	121.16
259		Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products	0.45	100.00	94.59	116.62	98.02	87.54	99.19
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household	0.45	100.00	94.59	116.62	98.02	87.54	99.19
264		Manufacture of consumer electronics	0.1	100.0	101.97	147.91	81.73	228.52	140.03
	4731.0	Radio and Televisions	0.1	100.0	101.97	147.91	81.73	228.52	140.03
273		Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices	0.9	100.0	79.67	129.62	130.29	139.50	119.77
	4631.0	Insulated winding wires	0.9	100.0	79.67	129.62	130.29	139.50	119.77
310		Manufacture of furniture	0.83	100.00	98.24	82.34	72.52	114.12	91.81
	3812.0	Other furniture used in offices	0.8	100.0	98.24	82.34	72.52	114.12	91.81

* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.7 Index Of Industrial Production , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)

(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

1	2	Overall Index Of Industrial Production	Weight *	Base year value	2072/73				Annual
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT**	
1	2	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
A		Overall Index	100.0	100.0	89.9	94.0	100.4	105.7	97.5
B		Mining and Quarrying	3.1	100.0	113.6	113.6	113.6	113.6	113.6
		Mining	0.5	100.0	111.7	111.7	111.7	111.7	111.7
		Quarrying	2.6	100.0	114.1	114.1	114.1	114.1	114.1
C		Manufacturing	87.4	100.0	57.7	68.3	85.2	99.1	77.6
		Manufacturing	87.4	100.0	57.7	68.3	85.2	99.1	77.6
D		Electricity, Gas and W	9.3	100.0	109.2	109.2	109.2	109.2	109.2
		Electricity	8.1	100.0	109.8	109.8	109.8	109.8	109.8
		Gas	1.2	100.0	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5	97.5
E		Water	0.3	100.0	108.1	108.1	108.1	108.1	108.1
			0.3	100.0	108.1	108.1	108.1	108.1	108.1

* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account(NA) 2014/2015

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.8 Industrial Producers' Price Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)

(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

ISIC	CPC	Overall Producer's Price Index of Industrial sector	Weight *	Base year value 2071/72	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
1	2.0	2.0	3.0	4.0	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0	9.0
		Overall Index	100.0	100.0	106.4	108.6	107.7	108.8	107.9
B		Mining and Quarrying	3.1	100.0	107.9	108.4	108.4	108.4	108.3
		Mining	0.5	100.0	100.8	103.8	103.8	103.8	103.0
		Quarrying	2.6	100.0	109.2	109.2	109.2	109.2	109.2
C		Manufacturing	87.4	100.0	107.1	109.5	108.6	109.8	108.7
		Manufacturing	87.4	100.0	107.1	109.5	108.6	109.8	108.7
D		Electricity and Gas	9.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
		Electricity	8.1	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
		Gas	1.2	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
E		Water	0.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
		Water	0.3	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

* Weights are based on Outputs of National Account(NA) 2014/2015

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16) (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index	100.0	100.0	107.06	109.55	108.57	109.8	108.7
104		Manufacture of vegetable and animal oils and fats	6.6	100.0	108.6	114.0	111.6	108.1	110.6
	2154.0	Vegetable oils, refined: Soyabean oil, Sunflower oil and mustard oil	5.9	100.0	109.1	115.0	112.3	108.4	111.2
	2159.0	Vegetable ghee	0.7	100.0	104.4	105.8	106.4	105.3	105.5
105		Manufacture of dairy products	2.0	100.0	107.7	107.8	109.0	109.0	108.4
	2211.0	Processed liquid milk	2.0	100.0	107.8	107.8	109.0	109.0	108.4
106		Manufacture of grain mill products, starches and starch products	11.1	100.0	111.4	112.0	111.5	114.6	112.3
	2311.0	Wheat flour	1.9	100.0	107.5	113.7	113.2	110.9	111.3
	2316.0	Rice	9.3	100.0	112.1	111.6	111.2	115.3	112.6
107		Manufacture of Other food products	6.2	100.0	104.6	106.6	113.4	117.3	110.4
	2342.0	Biscuits	1.0	100.0	102.2	107.1	109.5	109.2	107.0
	2349.0	Bread and other bakers' wares	0.0	100.0	106.3	111.3	108.6	110.9	109.3
	2352.0	Sugar	1.8	100.0	102.1	104.8	112.1	118.6	109.4
	2366.0	Chocolate and other food preparation containing cocoa	0.9	100.0	103.5	109.0	109.1	112.9	108.6
	2372.0	Cooked pasta and readymade noodles	1.8	100.0	112.1	112.2	125.4	125.4	118.8
	2391.0	Processed tea	0.6	100.0	95.7	92.0	96.2	104.5	97.1
108		Manufacture of prepared animal feeds	4.98	100.00	105.4	107.1	107.4	107.0	106.7
	2331	Animal feeds	4.98	100.00	105.5	107.1	107.4	107.0	106.8
110		Manufacturing of beverages	6.95	100.00	106.6	107.6	107.1	109.6	107.7
	2413	Alcohol (spirits, liqueurs and other sprituous beverages)	3.07	100.00	107.8	108.1	107.7	109.3	108.2
	2431	Beer	1.84	100.00	108.6	109.1	107.9	108.1	108.4
	2449	Non alcoholic caloric beverages (Squash, coca-cola, etc.)	2.04	100.00	103.1	105.2	105.3	111.1	106.2

cont..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.9 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16) (2071/72=100)TIME SERIES

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index	100.0	100.0	107.06	109.55	108.57	109.8	108.7
120	2502	Manufacture of tobacco products	5.03	100.00	125.3	125.4	125.0	126.2	125.5
		Cigars and cigarettes of tobacco or tobacco substitute	5.03	100.00	125.3	125.4	125.0	126.2	125.5
131		Spinning, weaving and finishing of textiles	3.19	100.00	103.9	107.4	100.0	102.5	103.5
	2638	Yarn of zute, sutali	0.72	100.00	105.0	112.2	118.6	118.1	113.5
	2642	Yarn of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	1.89	100.00	103.2	103.5	88.1	92.6	96.9
	2657	Woven fabrics of jute: sacks	0.33	100.00	104.7	120.1	125.4	125.4	118.9
	2679	Other woven fabrics of Polyesters or viscose rayon, polyamides	0.26	100.00	105.1	104.1	102.3	100.9	103.1
139		Manufacture of other textiles	0.60	100.00	105.5	105.8	110.0	111.1	108.1
	2721	Carpets and other textile floor coverings, knotted	0.60	100.00	105.5	105.8	110.0	111.1	108.1
141		Manufacture of wearing apparel, except fur apparel	0.98	100.00	101.5	101.2	101.5	98.5	100.6
	2822	Wearing apparel, knitted	0.68	100.00	100.4	99.7	101.3	97.9	99.8
	2823	Wearing apparel of textile fabric, not knitted	0.30	100.00	104.0	104.0	101.3	100.0	102.3
151		Manufacturing of leather and related products	0.44	100.00	103.8	102.2	100.4	96.9	100.8
	2913	Processed leather	0.44	100.00	103.8	102.2	100.4	96.9	100.8
152		Manufacture of footwear	0.48	100.00	114.2	116.7	113.1	113.3	114.3
	2931	Waterproof footwear: rubber or plastics	0.37	100.00	112.6	113.9	111.0	111.3	112.2
	2933	Footwear with uppers of leather	0.11	100.00	119.7	126.0	119.8	119.8	121.4
161		Sawmilling and planing of wood	0.73	100.00	119.1	119.9	116.3	117.1	118.1
	3110	Chiran wood	0.73	100.00	119.1	119.9	116.3	117.1	118.1
162		Manufacture of products of wood. cork. straw and pla	1.07	100.00	103.8	104.5	103.0	106.3	104.4
	3141	Plywood	0.74	100.00	103.5	103.4	101.4	105.9	103.6
	3151	Vaneer sheets	0.33	100.00	104.4	106.8	106.2	106.8	106.0

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

**12.9 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index	100.0	100.0	107.06	109.55	108.57	109.8	108.7
170		Manufacture of paper and paper products	1.01	100.00	108.5	109.6	112.9	116.4	cont..
	3214	Processed paper and paperboard	0.38	100.00	105.8	107.5	107.5	110.4	111.9
	3215	Sacks and bags of paper: cartons, boxes, cases and	0.62	100.00	110.2	110.9	116.1	120.0	107.8
181		Printing and service activities related to printing	0.40	100.00	111.1	113.5	118.6	121.4	114.3
	3220	News papers and periodicals, daily, in Print	0.40	100.00	111.1	113.5	118.6	121.4	116.1
192		Manufacture of refined petroleum products	0.37	100.00	100.8	101.3	94.8	82.8	94.9
	3338	Lubricating petroleum oils and oils obtained from bitu	0.37	100.00	100.8	101.3	94.8	82.8	94.9
201		Manufacture of basic chemicals	0.51	100.00	101.8	102.1	101.4	103.0	102.1
	3440	Khoto, terpenic oils, rosin oils	0.51	100.00	101.8	102.1	101.4	103.0	102.1
202		Manufacture of other chemical products	3.19	100.00	111.4	111.2	112.9	114.7	112.6
	3511	Paints and varnishes	0.33	100.00	107.3	107.3	107.7	113.4	108.9
	3532	Soap and detergents, perfume and toilet preparations	2.87	100.00	111.9	111.7	113.5	114.9	113.0
210		Manufacture of pharmaceuticals, medicinal chemical	1.52	100.00	105.0	105.3	107.9	108.9	106.8
	3525	Provitamins, vitamins and antibiotics	1.52	100.00	105.0	105.3	107.9	108.9	106.8
222		Manufacture of plastics products	5.75	100.00	104.8	104.3	103.1	102.2	103.6
	3632	Tubes, pipes and fittings, of plastics	2.46	100.00	103.6	103.7	102.1	103.3	103.2
	3641	Sacks and bags, of plastics	3.29	100.00	105.6	104.8	103.8	101.3	103.9
239		Manufacture of non-metalic mineral products n.e.c.	12.81	100.00	106.8	118.8	115.7	112.0	113.3
	3732	Bricks	0.21	100.00	106.9	111.9	104.5	104.1	106.8
	3744	Cement	12.27	100.00	106.9	119.2	116.2	112.4	113.7
	3756	Other articles of cement and concrete: hume pipe	0.32	100.00	105.4	106.0	104.9	101.6	104.2

cont..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

**12.9 Quarterly Manufacturing Producers' Price Index , F.Y. 2072/73 (2015/16)
(2071/72=100)TIME SERIES**

NSIC	CPC	NSIC and CPC Name	Weight*	Base year value	2072/73				
					IQRT	IIQRT	IIIQRT	IVQRT	Annual
		Overall Index of Manufacturing Producer's Price Index	100.0	100.0	107.06	109.55	108.57	109.8	108.7
241	3733	Concretes	0.00	100.00	117.4	118.1	117.9	122.7	119.0
		Manufacture of basic iron and steel	18.24	100.00	102.3	103.3	101.3	106.3	103.3
	4123	Flat-rolled products of steel, further worked than hot-	6.09	100.00	101.7	101.7	97.3	102.7	100.9
	4124	Bars and rods, hot-rolled, of iron or steel	8.61	100.00	103.2	104.9	104.7	111.4	106.1
	4128	Tubes, pipes and hollow profiles, of steel	3.54	100.00	101.1	102.0	99.7	100.3	100.8
242		Manufacture of basic precious and other non-ferrous metals	2.14	100.00	102.5	102.7	98.0	101.1	101.1
	4151	Semi-finished products of copper or copper alloys: w	2.14	100.00	102.5	102.7	98.0	101.1	101.1
251		Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: me	1.40	100.00	101.2	102.2	103.2	104.9	102.9
	4211	Bridges, bridge sections, towers of iron or steel	0.31	100.00	100.4	102.2	101.1	102.6	101.6
	4212	Doors, windows and their frames of iron, steel or alu	0.44	100.00	103.6	105.0	108.1	107.0	105.9
	4222	Containers for liquefied gas, of iron, steel or aluminu	0.65	100.00	100.0	100.3	100.9	104.4	101.4
259		Manufacturing of other fabricated metal products: metalworking service activities	0.45	100.00	103.5	103.5	104.4	102.6	103.5
	4291	Domestic metal products: sinks, household articles and parts, cooking pots, knives etc of iron, steel, aluminium, copper etc.	0.45	100.00	103.5	103.5	104.4	102.6	103.5
264		Manufacture of consumer electronics	0.06	100.00	102.7	103.1	103.2	103.5	103.1
	4731	Radio broadcast and television receivers: Radio and	0.06	100.00	103.1	103.1	103.2	103.5	103.2
273		Manufacture of wiring and wiring devices	0.90	100.00	105.4	100.7	90.3	88.2	96.2
	4631	Insulated winding wires	0.90	100.00	105.4	100.7	90.3	88.2	96.2
310		Manufacture of furniture	0.83	100.00	107.1	107.1	104.1	109.8	107.0
	3812	Other furniture used in offices	0.83	100.00	107.1	107.1	104.1	109.8	107.0

* Weights are based on total Outputs of Census of Manufacturing Establishment 2069

** Preliminary Estimates

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
	Overall Index	100.0	316.0	342.5	362.3
1	Salary Index	27.0	234.8	254.6	256.7
	Officers	9.8	215.4	234.2	236.5
	Non Officers	17.2	246.0	266.2	268.2
1.1	Civil Service	2.8	309.6	340.7	340.7
	Officers	0.3	262.2	281.4	281.4
	Non Officers	2.5	315.3	347.9	347.9
1.2	Public Corporations	1.1	263.4	287.3	290.1
	Officers	0.2	214.3	230.8	233.0
	Non Officers	1.0	273.2	298.5	301.6
1.3	Bank & Financial Instit	0.6	417.6	446.2	457.7
	Officers	0.1	324.3	341.2	352.3
	Non Officers	0.5	439.0	470.2	481.8
1.4	Army & Police Forces	4.0	304.9	332.4	332.4
	Officers	0.2	237.4	259.2	259.3
	Non Officers	3.8	308.0	335.7	335.7
1.5	Education	10.6	268.1	295.8	300.2
	Officers	6.8	243.9	268.9	272.1
	Non Officers	3.8	312.0	344.6	351.2

cont..

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.10 National Salary and Wage Rate Index (Annual Average)

(Base Year 2004/05 = 100)

SN	Groups / sub-groups	Weight %	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1.6	Private Institutions	7.90	111.3	111.3	111.3
	Officers	2.24	115.3	115.3	115.3
	Non Officers	5.66	109.7	109.7	109.7
2	Wage Rate Index	73.03	345.9	374.9	401.3
2.1	Agricultural Labourer	39.49	392.4	422.7	457.5
	Male	20.49	377.8	416.1	451.0
	Female	19.00	408.1	429.8	464.6
2.2	Industrial Labourer	25.25	293.1	317.4	329.0
	High Skilled	6.31	272.6	300.4	319.8
	Skilled	6.31	290.0	314.3	326.9
	Semi Skilled	6.31	290.1	315.8	323.3
	Unskilled	6.32	319.7	339.3	345.8
2.3	Construction Labourer	8.29	285.9	322.9	354.1
	Mason	2.76	264.1	300.9	329.6
	Skilled	1.38	255.7	291.1	318.4
	Unskilled	1.38	272.6	310.8	340.9
	Carpenter	2.76	252.6	284.3	316.8
	Skilled	1.38	244.2	276.7	310.9
	Unskilled	1.38	261.0	291.9	322.8
	Worker	2.77	340.7	383.3	415.7
	Male	1.38	345.6	392.5	422.0
	Female	1.39	335.8	374.1	409.5

P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

12. PRICE AND PRODUCTION INDICES

12.11 National Wholesale Price Index

(1999/00 = 100)

(Annual Average)

Groups & sub-groups	Weight %	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1. Overall Index	100.00	279.7	296.6	315.3
1.1 Agricultural Commodities	49.6	311.1	338.7	374.2
Foodgrains	16.6	244.5	266.9	273.1
Cash Crops	6.1	353.4	393.0	411.1
Pulses	3.8	291.6	343.5	477.7
Fruits and Vegetables	11.2	285.7	321.8	376.6
Spices	1.9	307.5	307.2	375.4
Livestock Production	10.0	432.1	447.5	477.4
1.2 Domestic Manufactured Commodities	20.4	238.4	251.8	267.5
Food-Related Products	6.1	230.5	235.5	243.3
Beverages and Tobacco	5.7	258.9	284.3	312.6
Construction Materials	4.5	276.3	288.6	296.2
Others	4.1	179.6	189.8	208.9
1.3 Imported Commodities	30.0	255.9	257.7	250.3
Petroleum Products and Coal	5.4	557.9	522.3	448.3
Chemical Fertilizers and Chemical G	2.5	232.4	246.5	251.7
Transport Vehicles and Machinery G	7.0	188.2	190.8	202.4
Electric and Electronic Goods	1.9	120.3	124.3	125.1
Drugs and Medicine	2.7	144.0	154.1	154.1
Textile-Related Products	3.1	176.5	187.4	194.3
Others	7.5	216.5	233.0	241.0

P= Provisional
Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

CHAPTER - 13
MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.1 Money Supply (M₁) 2013 to 2016

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2013	2014	2015	2016 ^P
A. Currency	230746.30	268667.30	317372.4	383383.7
1. Held by Govt.	0.00	0.00	0	0
2. Held by Banks ¹	34872.10	41129.90	47292	55901.1
3. Held by Public [A-(1+2)]	195874.20	227537.40	270080.4	327482.7
B. Demand Deposits	205872.30	266188.70	329854.7	456964.2
4. Held by Govt.	184.50	23316.30	33813.1	115018.5
5. Held by Banks ²	99971.80	115579.70	141337.3	166141.3
6. Held by Public(B-[4+5])	105715.90	127292.60	154664.2	175804.4
C. Money Supply (3+6)	301590.20	354830.00	424744.6	503287.1
D. Ratio of Currency Held by Public to Money Supply (3 as percent of C)	64.9	64.1	63.6	65.1

P: Provisional.

1. Notes and coin held by commercial banks.

2. Including Inter-bank deposits of commercial banks liabilities and includes commercial banks' deposits at NRB.

Note: Data refers to mid-July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.2 Currency in Circulation Outside Nepal Rastra Bank 2013 to 2016

(In Million Rupees)

Description	2013	2014	2015	2016 ^P
1. Net Issue of Notes	233460.00	273250.00	319080	386160
2. Notes Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	4438.30	6360.00	3537.5	4648
3. Notes in Circulation (1-2)	229021.70	266890.00	315542.5	381512
4. Net Issue of Coins (Including Subsidiary Coins)	1724.60	1777.30	1829.9	1871.7
5. Coins Held by Nepal Rastra Bank	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
6. Coins in Circulation (4-5)	1724.60	1777.30	1829.9	1871.7
7. Currency in Circulation (3+6)	230746.30	268667.30	317372.40	383383.70

P: Provisional.

Note: Data refers to mid - July.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank
2014 to 2016**

Headings	2014 Jul	2015 Jul (p)	2016 Jul(e)
1. Foreign Assets	593752.9	726683.9	917630.9
1.1 Gold Investment	15882.8	19527.1	28206.2
1.2 SDR Holdings	5469.3	4095.9	29.8
1.3 Reserve Position in the Fund	0.0	0.0	2384.1
1.4 Foreign Exchange	572400.9	703060.9	887010.8
2. Claims on Government	23332.6	18526.6	16408.7
2.1 Treasury Bills	22048.6	17968.9	16099.9
2.2 Development Bonds	0.0	28.7	0.0
2.3 Other Government Papers	1284.1	529.0	308.9
2.4 Loans and Advances	0.0	0.0	0.0
3. Claims on Non-Financial Government Enterprises	31.0	31.0	31.0
4. Claims on Non-Banking Financial Institutions	507.0	2423.8	2423.8
4.1 Government	491.0	2407.8	2407.8
4.2 Non-Government	16.0	16.0	16.0
5. Claims on Banks and Financial Institutions	1933.0	3261.5	6710.2
5.1 Refinance	1933.0	3261.5	5910.2
5.2 Repo Lending and SLF	0.0	0.0	800.0

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.3 Assets and Liabilities of Nepal Rastra Bank 2014 to 2016

Headings	2014	2015	2016
6. Claims on Private Sector	4125.4	4695.8	4449.8
7. Other Assets	31598.6	31359.3	33875.4
Assets = Liabilities	655280.6	786981.9	981529.7
8. Reserve Money	436594.2	522898.4	547053.0
8.1 Currency Outside ODCs	227537.4	270080.4	327482.7
8.2 Currency Held by ODCs	41129.9	47292.0	55901.1
8.3 Deposits of Commercial Banks	143481.4	174939.8	134715.9
8.4 Deposits of Development Banks	8221.4	11483.8	13738.9
8.5 Deposits of Finance Companies	4511.1	5815.5	5551.4
8.6 Other Deposits	11713.0	13286.9	9663.1
9. Govt. Deposits	23500.8	33813.1	127379.8
10. Deposit Auction	0.0	60000.0	0.0
11. Reverse Repo	20000.0	5000.0	0.0
12. NRB Bond	0.0	0.0	49080.0
13. Foreign Liabilities	7482.5	5996.0	4425.2
13.1 Foreign Deposits	29.0	8.8	3.2
13.3 Use of Fund Resources	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.4 SAF	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.5 ESAF	0.0	0.0	0.0
13.6 ECF	3224.0	1961.8	1010.0
13.7 RCF	4229.5	4025.3	3412.0
13.8 CSI	0.0	0.0	0.0
14. Capital and Reserve	110775.1	118248.2	139195.6
15. Other Liabilities	56927.9	41026.1	114396.1

p = provisional, e = estimates

source: NRB

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT**13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks
2013 to 2015**

Headings	2014 Jul	2015 Jul (p)	2016 Jul(e)
1. Total Deposits	1196479.4	1452748.8	1753430.6
1.1 Demand Deposits	122544.8	150442.9	175087.2
a. Domestic Deposits	108467.3	132566.9	157821.0
b. Foreign Deposits	14077.5	17876.0	17266.2
1.2 Saving Deposits	450769.1	559351.0	698691.2
a. Domestic Deposits	441456.0	549436.3	683588.7
b. Foreign Deposits	9313.2	9914.7	15102.5
1.3 Fixed Deposits	365549.7	417355.1	523230.7
a. Domestic Deposits	337378.4	397787.4	501530.4
b. Foreign Deposits	28171.3	19567.7	21700.3
1.4 Call Deposits	246884.4	313798.9	340707.8
a. Domestic Deposits	218529.8	266863.4	285473.9
b. Foreign Deposits	28354.7	46935.5	55233.9
1.5 Margin Deposits	10731.3	11800.9	15713.7
2. Borrowings from Nepal Rastra Bank	1933.0	3261.5	6516.3

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT

13.4 Condensed Assets and Liabilities of Commercial Banks 2013 to 2015

Headings	2014	2015	2016
3. Foreign Liabilities	4.1	0.0	0.0
4. Other Liabilities	268735.4	297716.1	381269.4
4.1 Paid-up Capital	87334.0	98300.1	122538.9
4.2 General Reserves	53749.9	63635.7	88058.1
4.3 Other Liabilities	127651.4	135780.3	170672.3
Assets = Liabilities	1467151.9	1753726.4	2141216.3
5. Liquid Funds	267110.4	327932.5	328337.0
5.1 Cash in Hand	33942.2	39383.4	47060.6
5.2 Balance with Nepal Rastra Bank	143481.4	174939.8	134715.9
5.3 Foreign Currency in Hand	699.9	1252.1	928.1
5.4 Balance Held Abroad	88901.1	112283.6	145568.3
5.5 Cash in Transit	85.8	73.5	64.1
6. Loans and Advances	1066926.5	1267006.8	1594927.5
6.1 Claims on Government	136367.1	136363.1	176963.0
6.2 Claims on Non-Financial Govern	10047.3	9774.5	7875.8
6.3 Claims on Financial Enterprises	10136.6	11901.2	15311.2
a. Government	996.6	852.9	1006.6
b. Non-Government	9140.0	11048.3	14304.6
6.4 Claims on Private Sector	906851.9	1101814.7	1389459.2
a. Principal	885806.0	1080542.1	1367279.8
b. Interest Accrued	21045.9	21272.6	22179.5
6.5 Foreign Bills Purchased & Disco	3523.6	7153.4	5318.3
7. NRB Bond	0.0	0.0	49020.0
8. Other Assets	133115.0	158787.1	168931.8

p = provisional, e = estimates

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT
13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions
2013 to 2015

(Rs. in million)

Headings	2014 Jul	2015 Jul (p)	2016 Jul (e)
1. Gold/Silver	31131.0	31372.4	30642.2
2. Government Securities	998.2	784.7	1014.7
3. Non Government Securities	14016.9	18762.6	29668.7
4. Fixed A/c Receipt	10941.4	9911.2	10549.5
4.1 On Own Bank	10060.3	9012.2	9573.3
4.2 On Other Banks	881.1	899.0	976.3
5. Asset Guarantee	936454.9	1132441.7	1463885.5
5.1 Fixed Assets	785736.5	957843.2	1207457.4
5.1.1 Lands and Buildings	667193.7	811774.0	1021955.0
5.1.2 Machinery and Tools	24901.3	29897.5	38739.9
5.1.3 Furniture and Fixture	704.6	897.6	913.8
5.1.4 Vehicles	65732.3	84902.0	115407.5
5.1.5 Other Fixed Assets	27204.4	30372.0	30441.2
5.2 Current Assets	150718.4	174598.5	256428.1
5.2.1 Agricultural Products	9319.8	14736.3	17327.6
a. Rice	4510.4	6547.4	6520.5
b. Raw Jute	148.7	590.4	287.1
c. Other Agricultural Products	4660.7	7998.5	10520.0
5.2.2 Other Non Agricultural Products	141598.6	159862.2	239100.4
a. Raw Materials	16692.4	17614.1	21244.0
b. Semi Ready Made Goods	3407.8	3638.1	4896.8
c. Readymade Goods	121298.3	138610.1	212959.6
i. Salt, Sugar, Ghee, and Oil	5152.6	6111.6	5279.0
ii. Clothing	2598.2	4633.8	6049.5
iii. Other Goods	113547.5	127864.7	201631.1

13. MONEY, BANKING AND CREDIT
13.5 Securitywise Outstanding Credit of Banks and Financial Institutions
2013 to 2015

(Rs. in million)

Headings	2014 Jul	2015 Jul (p)	2016 Jul (e)
6. On Bills Guarantee	11913.8	13965.2	15710.4
6.1 Domestic Bills	2798.6	3529.0	3525.9
6.2 Foreign Bills	9115.2	10436.2	12184.6
6.2.1 Import Bill and Letter of Credit	8492.2	9867.1	11320.2
6.2.2 Export Bill	278.7	314.9	265.4
6.2.3 Against Export Bill	288.0	132.5	384.8
6.2.4 Other Foreign Bills	56.2	121.7	214.2
7. Guarantee	29832.1	40499.2	52982.2
7.1 Government Guarantee	2169.7	2385.5	2364.2
7.2 Institutional Guarantee	20493.2	27840.5	33199.3
7.3 Personal Guarantee	2008.6	2363.4	4053.5
7.4 Group Guarantee	2261.9	3581.0	4855.6
7.5 On Other Guarantee	2898.8	4328.8	8509.7
8. Credit Card	410.9	425.0	546.3
9. Earthquake Victim Loan	0.0	0.0	0.0
10. Others	97648.9	113924.8	76853.0
Total	1133348.0	1362086.8	1681852.7

p = provisional, e = estimates

CHAPTER - 14
EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND
FOREIGN TRADE

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE14.1 Direction of Foreign Trade
2013/14 to 2015/16

	2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
TOTAL EXPORTS	91991.3	85319.1	70117.1
To India	59613.7	55864.6	39493.7
To China	2840.7	2229.9	1681.5
To Other Countries	29536.9	27224.6	28941.9
TOTAL IMPORTS	714365.9	774684.2	773599.1
From India	477947.0	491655.9	477212.6
From China	73318.6	100166.4	115694.3
From Other Countries	163100.2	182861.9	180692.2
TOTAL TRADE BALANCE	-622374.6	-689365.1	-703482.0
with India	-418333.3	-435791.3	-437718.9
with China	-70477.9	-97936.2	-114012.8
With Other Countries	-133563.3	-155637.3	-151750.3
TOTAL FOREIGN TRADE	806357.2	860003.3	843716.3
With India	537560.7	547520.5	516706.3
With China	76159.3	102396.3	117375.8
With Other Countries	192637.1	210086.5	209634.1

P= Provisional

P= Provisional

source: Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.2 Composition of The Overseas Import by Regions 2013 to 2016

Regions	Value in '000 Rs.			
	2013	2014	2015	2016
1. Asia	587562425.00	711176406.00	596538036.00	869630762.00
2. Africa	2851293.00	4102598.00	4588776.00	7761447.00
3. America	23618569.00	24729761.00	27701161.00	3475454.00
4. European Union	14784649.00	19460603.00	25860603.00	23413064.00
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	6336519.00	8925855.00	18933631.00	14512943.00
6. Oceania	3138080.00	3816835.00	4848196.00	6426636.00
Total	638291537	772212062	678470405	925220306

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre., Data from January to December.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.3 Composition of the Overseas Export by Regions 2013 to 2016

Regions	Value in '000 Rs.			
	2013	2014	2015	2016
1. Asia	64106557	68205848	53250481	49175338
2. Africa	146150	113629	93310	107107
3. America	7712583	8871804	9404275	10562407
4. European Union	9371214	10194408	10074272	10492597
5. Europe (Excluding E.U.)	1670033	2348248	2057249	3549800
6. Oceania	559394	658489	643584	706122
Total	83565933	90392428	75523173	74593374

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre. Data from January to December.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.4 Composition of Overseas Exports by Development Regions 2013 to 2016

Value in '000 Rs.

Development Regions	2013/14	2014/15	2014/15	2015/16
Eastern Dev. Region	3179114	37493251	33286637	26765787
Central Dev. Region	3828860	45911723	45659910	36895414
Western Dev. Region	502780	5740870	4582756	4757589
Mid-western Dev. Region	162436	1519119	2384885	2003712
Far-western Dev. Region	54145	696072	726273	715161
Total	7727335	91361036	86640462	71137663

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.5 Composition of Overseas Imports by Development Regions 2013 to 2016

Value in '000 Rs.

Development Regions	2013	2014	2015	2016
Eastern Dev. Region	90181125	114868091	115585867	149028357
Central Dev. Region	397398158	466655046	524698357	386901619
Western Dev. Region	92585955	113431830	116439913	202524949
Mid-western Dev. Region	13827772	18979550	20913196	26384373
Far-western Dev. Region	7214490	8842270	6943922	16306663
Total	601207500	722776788	784581255	781145961

Source: Trade and Export Promotion Centre.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.6 Value of Total Export Classified by Major Commodity Groups, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ^R
0. Food and Live Animals	18089.1	2166.5	20209	16421.3
1. Tobacco and Beverages	214.3	1990.7	2346.7	478.3
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	3278.7	4992.1	3274.2	2218.3
3. Mineral Fuel & Lubricants	7.9	6.4	0.1	1
4. Animal and Vegetable Oils and Fats	156.4	243.1	111.2	106.9
5. Chemicals and Drugs	3852.2	4691.3	4872.6	4618.1
6. Manufactured Goods Classified by Materials	39857.6	43772.7	41078.4	32666
7. Machinery and Transport Equipments	519.3	681.3	386.2	399.7
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	10938.2	13942.8	13040.5	13204.9
9. Not Classified	3.5	4.4	0	2.7
Total	76917.2	91991.4	85319.1	70117.2

R: Revised

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

4. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2013/13 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
	A. Major Commodities	49467.6	46267.4	34320.4
1	Aluminium Section	376.9	472.2	191.4
2	Biscuits	1.5	2.1	0.0
3	Brans	182.4	180.4	143.4
4	Brooms	1.2	1.1	0.5
5	Cardamom	4267.2	3839.7	4633.3
6	Catechue	0.0	0.0	0.0
7	Cattlefeed	267.0	617.1	383.0
8	Chemicals	0.0	16.6	6.7
9	Cinnamon	64.5	82.4	95.3
10	Copper Wire Rod	1426.9	1260.6	892.1
11	Fruits	18.0	9.3	21.3
12	G.I. pipe	3031.0	2993.7	938.9
13	Ghee (Vegetable)	0.0	0.0	0.0
14	Ghee(Clarified)	156.0	154.7	138.1
15	Ginger	469.3	461.4	521.9
16	Handicraft Goods	23.1	27.2	25.2
17	Herbs	244.8	500.3	372.7
18	Juice	4431.5	4773.3	3247.6
19	Jute Goods	4302.2	4273.1	4245.9
	(a) Hessian	5.6	10.7	85.6
	(b) Sackings	3578.6	3746.5	3787.5
	(c) Twines	718.0	515.9	372.8
20	Live Animals	234.2	204.6	104.7
21	M.S. Pipe	213.0	173.5	51.7
22	Marble Slab	23.3	0.0	0.0

4. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2013/13 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
23	Medicine (Ayurvedic)	894.7	907.2	730.6
24	Mustard & Linseed	17.5	47.3	64.3
25	Noodles	522.4	621.2	456.2
26	Oil Cakes	706.2	613.1	1001.1
27	Paper	0.3	1.4	0.9
28	Particle Board	158.4	109.2	29.4

4. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.7 Export of Major Commodities to India

2013/13 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
29	Pashmina	68.0	49.5	72.3
30	Plastic Utensils	357.6	343.9	211.6
31	Polyster Yarn	5153.3	5018.2	3252.8
32	Pulses	4.4	127.1	279.3
33	Raw Jute	43.7	1.7	12.5
34	Readymade garments	310.6	260.8	166.8
35	Ricebran Oil	195.4	72.5	62.8
36	Rosin	1392.5	1842.6	1688.8
37	Shampoos and Hair Oils	0.0	0.0	0.0
38	Shoes and Sandles	1962.0	2360.4	1607.9
39	Skin	264.4	315.6	123.8
40	Soap	25.6	21.8	10.5
41	Stone and Sand	1917.8	54.7	0.0
42	Turpentine	267.6	310.5	260.7
43	Textiles*	5779.2	5129.2	3438.5
44	Thread	180.2	180.4	50.2
45	Tooth Paste	1133.2	984.8	1012.5
46	Turmeric	4.4	0.5	9.0
47	Vegetable	126.8	250.1	281.7
48	Wire	2070.2	2212.8	1547.0
49	Zinc Sheet	6177.0	4387.5	1935.7
	B. Others	10146.1	9597.2	5173.3
	Total (A+B)	59613.7	55864.6	39493.7

R: Revised; P: Provisional

* including P.P. Fabric

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.8 Export of Major Commodities to China 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
	A. Major Commodities	947.5	916.9	1002.7
1	Agarbatti	43.4	14.0	5.6
2	Aluminium, Copper and Brass Utensils	0.0	0.0	0.0
3	Handicraft (Metal and Woolen)	260.9	202.0	429.3
4	Herbs	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Human Hair	10.8	17.2	13.3
6	Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories	0.0	0.1	0.0
7	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	0.0	0.0	0.0
8	Noodles	49.1	47.3	12.9
9	Other handicraft goods	20.1	57.4	52.0
10	Pashmina	39.8	28.1	50.3
11	Readymade Garments	28.1	43.9	17.0
12	Readymade Leather Goods	2.1	0.4	0.2
13	Rudrakshya	0.0	10.1	0.0
14	Silverware and Jewelleries	7.1	4.3	1.0
15	Tanned Skin	247.9	306.9	171.4
16	Tea	8.3	13.4	11.9
17	Vegetables	0.0	0.0	0.0
18	Wheat Flour	110.1	22.3	5.7
19	Woolen Carpet	119.7	149.3	232.1
	B. Other	1893.2	1313.1	678.9
	Total (A+B)	2840.7	2229.9	1681.5

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.9 Exports of Major Commodities to Other Countries 2013/14 to 2015/16

	Commodities	Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
	A. Major Commodities	18289.7	15563.4	17929.0
1	Handicraft (Metal and Wooden)	110.4	84.8	97.5
2	Herbs	197.2	60.6	219.8
3	Nepalese Paper & Paper Products	289.2	217.8	324.2
4	Nigerseed	0.0	0.0	0.0
5	Pashmina	2724.4	2117.7	2635.6
6	Pulses	2043.9	1131.6	882.8
7	Readymade Garments	4222.9	3959.7	4481.9
8	Readymade Leather Goods	204.0	261.1	225.0
9	Silverware and Jewelleries	270.1	102.5	214.6
10	Tanned Skin	752.4	646.6	424.0
11	Tea	195.4	221.1	575.2
12	Woolen Carpet	7280.0	6760.1	7848.4
	B. Others	11247.2	11661.1	11012.9
	Total (A+B)	29536.9	27224.6	28941.9

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.10 Value of Total Import Classified by Major Commodities Groups, 2012/13 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

Commodity Groups	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ^R
0. Food and Live Animals	61118.6	89653.9	99619.6	87035.3
1. Tobacco and Beverages	4449.4	4830.1	5041.4	4829.5
2. Crude Materials, Inedibles	21365.3	31809.8	32332.3	31684.4
3. Mineral Fuels and Lubricants	119470.7	147826.8	126951.3	147344.6
4. Animal and Vegetable Oil and Fats	17551.5	22337.2	22503.8	
5. Chemicals and Drugs	64242.9	84181.3	91555.3	83719.1
6. Manufactured Goods Classified Chiefly by Materials	109565.5	140037.8	175762.0	
7. Machinery and Transport Equip.	100203.1	124901.1	172378.4	124372.0
8. Miscellaneous Manufactured Articles	32659.0	43993.7	42150.5	
9. Commodity & Transaction not Classified According to Kind	26114.0	24794.1	6389.6	
Total	556740.2	714365.9	774684.1	708761.8

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
	A. Major Commodities	377011.3	381740.9	371598.1
1	Agri. Equip.& Parts	8582.5	9407.1	9493.6
2	Aluminium Bars, Rods, Profiles, F	1960.0	3197.6	3173.9
3	Baby Food & Milk Products	4832.6	4659.8	4685.7
4	Bitumen	1000.1	649.2	456.5
5	Books and Magazines	1414.3	1650.4	1961.3
6	Cement	9718.3	10125.5	11689.5
7	Chemical Fertilizer	8035.2	5954.7	1599.0
8	Chemicals	3023.1	3095.1	3338.9
9	Coal	8798.7	6208.2	9155.4
10	Coldrolled Sheet in Coil	6524.6	7153.0	6964.8
11	Cooking Stoves	245.9	245.3	306.8
12	Cosmetics	1605.6	1866.0	2189.0
13	Cuminseeds and Peppers	1275.3	1188.3	1167.4
14	Dry Cell Battery	3450.1	3738.1	4330.6
15	Electrical Equipment	7665.6	10720.3	12213.7
16	Enamel & Other Paints	1869.8	1901.7	2027.7
17	Fruits	2453.3	3706.1	5016.8

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

		Annual		
18	Glass Sheet and G.Wares	3084.3	3152.1	3696.2
19	Hotrolled Sheet in Coil	11681.8	13259.2	13421.0
20	Incense Sticks	673.3	705.7	613.6
21	Insecticides	1568.3	1767.3	1784.6
22	Live Animals	1618.8	1952.4	2689.7
23	M.S. Billet	24674.8	26335.6	22657.3
24	M.S. Wires, Rods, Coils, Bars	6480.3	5392.0	7888.9
25	Medicine	15296.3	17846.6	19163.9
26	Molasses Sugar	61.5	29.9	22.7
27	Other Machinery & Parts	15966.8	18892.9	19323.3
28	Other Stationery Goods	354.8	546.3	576.8
29	Paper	4817.5	5140.4	5542.0
30	Petroleum Products	131736.5	110057.8	65607.9
31	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	1006.1	1342.4	1421.0
32	Plastic Utensils	2211.7	2069.3	2512.8
33	Radio, TV, Deck & Parts	1038.2	1178.4	1514.8
34	Raw Cotton	275.5	132.5	198.9
35	Readymade Garments	4133.2	4605.9	4458.8
36	Rice and paddy	17263.2	24758.8	21863.2

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.11 Imports of Major Commodities from India 2013/14 to 2015/16

(In Million Rupees)

		Annual		
37	Salt	1228.4	1162.9	1282.7
38	Sanitaryware	2819.6	3369.2	4236.1
39	Shoes & Sandles	611.7	786.7	888.0
40	Steel Sheet	45.2	52.8	317.0
41	Sugar	62.3	19.3	356.4
42	Tea	46.0	68.5	61.1
43	Textiles	3809.6	3816.7	4166.7
44	Thread	9594.2	7210.5	6654.7
45	Tobacco	2134.2	2037.7	2765.7
46	Tyre, Tubes & Flapes	3642.8	4326.5	4081.1
47	Vegetables	6969.4	7988.7	7725.6
48	Vehicles & Spare Parts	32983.1	44126.3	62940.2
49	Wire Products	1165.2	1289.5	1394.7
	B. Others	96437.3	100768.7	105614.5
	Total (A+B)	477947.0	491655.9	477212.6

R= Revised, P= Povisional,

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.12 Imports of Major Commodities from China 2013/14 to 2015/16

(Rs. in million)

	Commodities	Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15 ^R	2015/16 ^P
	A. Major Commodities	53983.6	69539.5	81535.1
1	Aluminium Scrap, Flake, Foil, Bars, & Rods	1076.3	1437.7	1705.0
2	Bags	476.8	540.2	569.9
3	Camera	256.3	469.6	255.6
4	Chemical	1008.3	1187.3	1367.3
5	Chemical Fertilizer	4700.0	7620.0	16119.6
6	Cosmetic Goods	287.2	281.7	345.5
7	Dry Cell Battery	149.1	196.1	198.1
8	Electrical Goods	6548.0	9091.3	8960.5
9	Fastener	200.2	214.1	231.9
10	Garlic	372.5	451.1	508.6
11	Ginger	0.0	0.0	0.0
12	Glasswares	513.6	908.2	1196.7
13	Medical Equipment & Tools	795.3	1598.4	1281.8
14	Medicine	410.7	475.5	562.1
15	Metal & Wooden furniture	650.8	703.6	834.9
16	Office Equipment & Stationary	644.1	750.7	648.1
17	Other Machinery and Parts	5040.3	8323.4	7917.7
18	Other Stationaries	294.4	457.1	636.2
19	Parafin Wax	208.1	256.2	250.6
20	Pipe and Pipe Fittings	153.6	492.6	270.1
21	Plywood & Particle board	249.0	355.0	295.5
22	Polyethylene Terephthalate (Plastic pet chips/Pet Resin)	134.8	50.3	0.0
23	Raw Silk	1485.7	1537.9	1337.5
24	Raw Wool	544.0	517.6	750.8
25	Readymade Garments	6088.2	4080.4	5617.9
26	Seasoning Powder & Flavour for Instant Noodles	57.6	50.9	49.3
27	Shoes and Sandles	2220.3	1685.7	2409.3
28	Smart Cards	244.9	225.2	201.8
29	Solar Pannel	825.5	709.1	820.0
30	Steel Rod & Sheet	34.8	548.3	173.3
31	Storage Battery	565.6	1047.0	458.5
32	Telecommunication Equipments and Parts	11204.8	15397.4	17989.8
33	Threads - Polyster	282.5	348.9	313.8
34	Toys	437.7	510.7	617.2
35	Transport Equipment & Parts	1193.5	1322.4	1583.4
36	Tyre, Tubes and Flapes	166.9	198.0	136.0
37	Video Television & Parts	3269.6	4440.6	3684.6
38	Welding Rods	490.7	258.9	486.5
39	Wheat Products	173.4	158.8	206.1
40	Writing & Printing Paper	528.5	641.3	543.7
	B. Other Commodities	19335.0	30626.9	34159.3
	Total (A + B)	73318.6	100166.4	115694.3

R= Revised, P= Povisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries

2013/14 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ¹
	A. Major Commodities	126072.8	133585.0	123472.8
1	Aircraft Spareparts	2179.0	16984.4	7679.2
2	Bags	20.1	31.3	52.1
3	Betelnut	7382.6	4377.3	2097.8
4	Button	3.9	2.2	2.3
5	Camera	859.7	591.4	245.1
6	Chemical Fertilizer	1382.7	956.8	1686.6
7	Cigarette Paper	29.5	31.2	37.1
8	Clove	62.9	75.0	49.3
9	Coconut Oil	9.3	30.0	22.9
10	Computer and Parts	1343.6	1360.4	1345.9
11	Copper Wire Rod, Scrapes & She	2993.3	2531.4	1717.7
12	Cosmetic Goods	885.9	1093.2	1112.5
13	Crude Coconut Oil	8.2	13.8	9.7
14	Crude Palm Oil	4133.6	5104.2	3119.0
15	Crude Soyabean Oil	14778.5	12843.9	12719.7
16	Cuminseed	0.7	0.0	4.1
17	Door Locks	3.2	3.3	7.3

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries

2013/14 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ¹
18	Drycell Battery	54.9	22.5	214.6
19	Edible Oil	2352.0	3039.2	2661.3
20	Electrical Goods	1556.2	1913.3	1770.6
21	Fastener	16.8	13.0	11.7
22	Flash Light	11.1	9.6	8.8
23	G.I.Wire	3.3	2.6	2.5
24	Glasswares	187.9	240.4	188.9
25	Gold	24794.1	6389.6	16074.3
26	Insecticides	64.3	100.1	107.6
27	M.S. Billet	0.0	0.0	11.6
28	M.S.Wire Rod	0.0	41.1	51.9
29	Medical Equipment & Tools	3821.5	4217.3	5316.8
30	Medicine	2811.7	5312.9	9030.0
31	Office Equipment & Stationary	382.0	421.6	627.9
32	Other Machinery & Parts	5729.5	5955.6	6670.2
33	Other Stationaries	2683.5	938.2	564.5
34	P.V.C.Compound	1669.5	2262.4	1724.1
35	Palm Oil	429.1	465.5	744.3

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries

2013/14 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ¹
36	Parafin Wax	76.9	122.1	68.5
37	Petroleum Products	1827.9	2035.5	3116.2
38	Pipe & Pipe Fittings	52.7	351.6	215.6
39	Polythene Granules	7791.4	6579.6	9122.3
40	Powder Milk	116.0	555.5	221.2
41	Raw Silk	7.3	17.1	2.0
42	Raw Wool	1004.1	940.8	908.9
43	Readymade Garments	679.9	959.3	1504.6
44	Shoes and Sandals	123.1	165.8	225.2
45	Silver	12711.2	24699.3	7242.8
46	Small Cardamom	724.7	424.3	342.8
47	Steel Rod & Sheet	2.0	6.8	61.3
48	Storage Battery	799.4	950.7	768.8
49	Synthetic & Natural Rubber	161.1	159.9	158.6
50	Synthetic Carpet	380.6	495.0	553.5
51	Telecommunication Equipment &	3384.1	3856.2	5488.2
52	Tello	174.0	290.9	120.4
53	Textile Dyes	150.5	117.5	112.1

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.13 Imports of Major Commodities from Other Countries

2013/14 to 2015/16

		Annual		
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ¹
54	Textiles	902.1	869.0	709.7
55	Threads	2609.2	2641.3	2941.1
56	Toys	81.1	107.5	85.2
57	Transport Equipment & Parts	4966.9	4772.3	5876.9
58	Tyre, Tube & Flaps	355.4	409.0	463.1
59	Umbrella and Parts	0.3	0.7	1.4
60	Video Television & Parts	1777.7	1792.4	1364.3
61	Watches & Bands	375.3	383.8	487.4
62	Writing & Printing Paper	1726.2	1877.1	1854.8
63	X-Ray Film	367.4	413.1	349.7
64	Zinc Ingot	100.3	216.0	1416.4
	B. Others	37027.4	49276.9	57219.4
	Total (A+B)	163100.2	182861.9	180692.2

R= Revised, P= Povoisional

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 Balance of Payments, 2013/14 to 2015/16

Particulars	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ^P
A. Current Account	89721.5	108319.8	140418.5
Goods: Exports f.o.b.	100960.6	98276.3	74866.1
Oil	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other	100960.6	98276.3	74866.1
Goods: Imports f.o.b.	-696373.3	-761773.0	-756487.8
Oil	-132976.4	-112044.6	-68724.4
Other	-563396.9	-649728.4	-687763.4
Balance on Goods	-595412.7	-663496.7	-681621.7
Services: Net	20882.2	27617.5	9849.3
Services: credit	125061.2	149288.4	138471.8
Travel	46374.9	53428.6	41765.3
Government n.i.e.	24352.8	32481.1	38330.8
Other	54333.5	63378.7	58375.7
Services: debit	-104179.0	-121670.9	-128622.5
Transportation	-39822.0	-43996.3	-44030.3
Travel	-42175.6	-53190.2	-56417.8
O/W Education	-15121.3	-17065.4	-20139.0
Government services: debit	-1625.7	-1974.8	-2100.3
Other	-20555.7	-22509.6	-26074.1
Balance on Goods and Services	-574530.5	-635879.2	-671772.4
Income: Net	32751.7	34242.5	34004.3
Income: credit	39539.8	42831.5	43085.1
Income: debit	-6788.1	-8589.0	-9080.8
Balance on Goods, Services and Income	-541778.8	-601636.7	-637768.1
Transfers: Net	631500.3	709956.5	778186.6
Current transfers: credit	634854.8	712522.2	781989.3
Grants	48519.8	52855.4	70411.6
Workers' remittances	543294.1	617278.8	665064.1
Pensions	41373.1	42388.0	46513.5
Other (Indian Excise Refund)	1667.8	0.0	0.0
Current transfers: debit	-3354.5	-2565.7	-3802.6
B. Capital Account (Capital Transfer)	17063.5	14811.4	16987.3
Total, Groups A plus B	106785.0	123131.2	157405.9
C. Financial Account (Excluding Group E)	11148.0	17720.7	21813.1
Direct investment in Nepal	3194.6	4382.6	5920.9

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.14 Balance of Payments, 2013/14 to 2015/16

Particulars	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16 ^P
Portfolio Investment	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other investment: assets	-21331.6	-34584.5	-30936.2
Trade credits	-1620.0	-2234.3	-338.9
Other	-19711.6	-32350.2	-30597.3
Other investment: liabilities	29285.0	47922.6	46828.4
Trade credits	23686.1	22912.3	16397.4
Loans	4192.4	11857.3	19516.4
General Government	4407.8	11919.4	18153.5
Drawings	21132.4	28961.2	35948.6
Repayments	-16724.6	-17041.8	-17795.1
Other sectors	-215.4	-62.1	1362.9
Currency and deposits	2733.4	14318.6	14982.3
Nepal Rastra Bank	-36.7	-20.2	-5.6
Deposit money banks	2770.1	14338.8	14987.9
Other liabilities	-1326.9	-1165.7	-4067.7
Total, Group A through C	117933.0	140851.9	179219.0
D. Miscellaneous Items, Net	11927.6	18502.7	24716.5
Total, Group A through D	129860.5	159354.6	203935.5
E. Reserve and Related Items	-129860.5	-159354.6	-203935.5
Reserve assets	-128536.3	-158192.0	-203935.5
Nepal Rastra Bank	-115992.2	-130553.0	-172887.0
Deposit money banks	-12544.1	-28399.0	-51048.5
Use of Fund Credit and Loans	-1324.2	-1162.6	0.0
Changes in reserve net (- increase)*	-127127.1	-145036.0	-188953.2

^P= Provisional

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in million)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
RECEIPTS				
1 Invisibles (2+3+4)	432720.8	543235.2	625897.8	644159.9
2 Remittances	394348.7	490302.5	540053.2	594588.3
3 Tourist Income	34205.1	46114.7	77299	41115.3
4 Interest Receipts	4167	6817.9	8545.6	8456.4
5 Merchandise Exports (6+7)	64324.7	74822.1	73545.5	57684.3
6 Export Under Clearing A/C Arrangements	0	0	0	0
7 Other Exports	64324.7	74822.1	73545.5	57684.3
8 Diplomatic Missions	18390	26347.7	32481.1	39978.2
9 Foreign Aid	35667.1	40533.1	24854.4	70839.4
10 Miscellaneous	78553	85813.3	115345.3	114202.4
11 Total (1+5+8+9+10)	629655.7	770751.5	872124	926864.2
12 Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) (11-13)	377980.8	474797.2	556708.1	551211.9

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.15 Income and Expenditures of Convertible Foreign Exchange by Type, 2010/11 to 2013/14

(Rs. in million)

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
EXPENDITURES				
13 Total (14+17+20+21)	241966.8	295954.2	315415.9	375652.3
14 Invisibles (15+16)	45963.7	59512.4	67507.5	80496.5
15 Principal & Interest Payments	19368.7	20689.2	21233	23831.4
16 Other Services	25893.4	38823.2	46274.5	56665.1
17 Merchandise Imports (18+19)	190311.8	227244.5	240602.2	284245.3
18 Imports Under Clearing A/C				
Arrangements	142822.1	174092.2	192975.6	218408
19 Other Imports	47489.8	53152.4	47626.6	65837.3
20 Diplomatic Missions	853.6	1589.2	1888.4	2109.9
21 Miscellaneous	5539.4	7608.1	5417.8	8800.6

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.16 INTERNATIONAL RESERVES

2011 to 2014

(In million US Dollars)

Description	2013	2014	2015	2015
1. Gold *	149.50	165.60	193.1	264.3
2. SDRs *	69.40	57.00	40.5	0.3
3. IMF Reserve Tranche Position	0.00	0.00	0	22.3
4. Foreign Exchange	4768.40	5968.70	6949.5	8310.8
(a) Convertible	3578.30	4443.50	5116.2	6300.6
(b) Inconvertible	1190.00	1525.20	1833.3	2010.2
5. Total (1+2+3+4)	4987.30	6191.40	7183.10	8597.70

* Gold, SDR holdings and IMF reserve tranche position are valued at
Nepali month end (Mid- July) US dollar buying rate.

Note : Data refers to mid - July.

Source : Nepal Rastra Bank

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2010/11 to 2013/14

Currency	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Buying Rate:				
U.S. Dollar	88.02	97.93	99.56	106.19
Pound Sterling	143.56	164.61	158.01	141.26
Japanese Yen	0.96	0.94	0.82	1.01
Swiss Franc	100.36	107.51	106.78	108.87
Canadian Dollar	91.39	89.35	79.3	82.61
Australian Dollar	85.96	89.91	75.46	81.58
Swedish Kroner	14.26	14.11	11.87	12.59
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	124.08	130.56	111.48	118.6
Chinese Yuan	15.48	16.01	16.29	15.96
Singapore Dollar	75.26	77.23	74.22	79.36
Saudi Riyal	25.33	25.57	26.97	28.46
Qatari Riyal	26.09	26.34	27.78	29.31
Thai Bhat	3.05	2.98	2.97	3.04
UAE Theram	25.87	26.11	27.54	29.06
Malaysian Ringit	29.92	30.15	26.57	26.99

Contd...

14. EXTERNAL PAYMENTS AND FOREIGN TRADE

14.17 Exchange Rates for Foreign Currencies 2010/11 to 2013/14

Currency	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
Selling Rate:				
U.S. Dollar	88.62	98.53	100.16	106.79
Pound Sterling	144.47	165.64	158.95	142.08
Japanese Yen	0.96	0.95	0.82	1.02
Swiss Franc	101	108.18	107.41	109.48
Canadian Dollar	91.96	89.91	79.77	83.07
Australian Dollar	86.5	90.47	75.9	82.03
Indian Rupees	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6
Euro	124.87	131.38	112.14	119.27
Chinese Yuan	15358	15.54	16.39	16.05
Singapore Dollar	75.73	77.71	74.66	79.81
Saudi Riyal	25.49	25.73	27.13	28.62
Qatari Riyal	26.25	26.51	27.94	29.47
Thai Bhat	3.07	3	2.99	3.06
UAE Theram	26.03	26.27	27.7	29.22
Malaysian Ringit	30.11	30.34	26.73	27.14

*: jun/jul

Note: Period end exchange rate.

Source: Nepal Rastra Bank.

CHAPTER - 15
NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
15.1 Gross Output by Industrial Division
(at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	782868	822811	858600	924720
B	Fishing	9701	10451	11750	12983
C	Mining and quarrying	13889	14990	15419	18969
D	Manufacturing	405667	426757	423106	485159
E	Electricity gas and water	44465	47193	48604	68466
F	Construction	255864	280608	280033	344493
G	Wholesale and retail trade	325403	346958	350146	387602
H	Hotels and restaurants	108943	120407	129634	145936
I	Transport, storage and communications	260138	274677	287845	329639
J	Financial intermediation	110667	126830	145426	173225
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	219793	242548	269303	321035
L	Public administration and defence	51245	60246	66829	87608
M	Education	143787	158080	170585	203471
N	Health and social work	37411	47482	53050	64445
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	106832	119211	133666	180201
	<i>Gross Output at basic prices</i>	2,876,673	3,099,248	3,243,996	3,747,952

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.2 Intermediate Consumption by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	196916	206239	213516	233551
B	Fishing	1042	1123	1262	1394
C	Mining and quarrying	2886	3115	3164	3938
D	Manufacturing	292672	307777	304491	349575
E	Electricity gas and water	23103	25142	27383	40598
F	Construction	129501	141319	138715	172651
G	Wholesale and retail trade	53830	57392	57941	64100
H	Hotels and restaurants	73634	79928	88175	98547
I	Transport, storage and communications	104373	109701	120441	135665
J	Financial intermediation	31304	35423	37667	43993
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	66809	75601	77978	84049
L	Public administration and defence	6921	8824	14109	15812
M	Education	28534	28717	28973	30388
N	Health and social work	9686	14553	19343	22764
O	Other community, social and personal service activities	33290	32690	38922	58306
	<i>Intermediate Consumption at purchasers' prices</i>	1,054,500	1,127,543	1,172,079	1,355,330

R = Revised/P = Preliminary/P* = Preliminary revised after earthquake

NSIC categories P and Q are included in category O.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.3 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division (at current prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	585951	616572	645084	691169
B	Fishing	8659	9328	10487	11588
C	Mining and Quarrying	11003	11875	12256	15031
D	Manufacturing	112995	118980	118615	135584
E	Electricity gas and water	21362	22051	21221	27868
F	Construction	126364	139289	141318	171842
G	Wholesale and retail trade	271573	289566	292204	323502
H	Hotels and restaurants	35309	40479	41459	47390
I	Transport, storage and communications	155765	164976	167405	193974
J	Financial intermediation	79363	91406	107758	129232
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	152984	166947	191325	236986
L	Public Administration and defence	44324	51422	52720	71796
M	Education	115254	129363	141613	173084
N	Health and social work	27725	32929	33708	41681
O	Other community, social and personal service act	73541	86521	94745	121895
	<i>Total GVA including FISIM</i>	<i>1,822,173</i>	<i>1,971,706</i>	<i>2,071,917</i>	<i>2,392,621</i>
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Meas	63435	72616	84093	98633
	<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</i>	<i>1,758,738</i>	<i>1,899,089</i>	<i>1,987,824</i>	<i>2,293,989</i>
	Taxes less subsidies on products	205802	231060	259603	305245
	Taxes on Products	207111	232602	260956	306640
	Subsidies on Products	1309	1541	1353	1395
	<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</i>	<i>1,964,540</i>	<i>2,130,150</i>	<i>2,247,427</i>	<i>2,599,234</i>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
15.4 Gross Value Added by Industrial Division
(at constant 2000/01 prices)

(Rs. millions)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	233448	235775	235330	247691
B	Fishing	4074	4362	4875	5210
C	Mining and quarrying	3159	3233	3143	3401
D	Manufacturing	47888	48068	44223	48510
E	Electricity gas and water	15213	15331	14196	16037
F	Construction	41580	42766	40904	45672
G	Wholesale and retail trade	93918	96191	93749	102898
H	Hotels and restaurants	12391	12804	11564	12383
I	Transport, storage and communications	70420	74807	76314	81273
J	Financial intermediation	27818	28626	31075	33162
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	54889	55313	57373	60399
L	Public administration and defence	12418	13516	13857	15193
M	Education	46646	49021	52473	54682
N	Health and social work	10472	11662	12041	12833
	Other community, social and personal service				
O	activities	28722	32317	33503	35473
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	237522	240138	240206	252901
	Non-Agriculture	465535	483655	484415	521917
	<i>Total GVA including FISIM</i>	<i>703,057</i>	<i>723,793</i>	<i>724,621</i>	<i>774818</i>
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly				
	Measured (FISIM)	28830	29524	30277	32280
	<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices</i>	<i>674,227</i>	<i>694,269</i>	<i>694,344</i>	<i>742539</i>
	Taxes less subsidies on products	65528	70066	73147	82510
	<i>Gross Domestic Product (GDP)</i>	<i>739,754</i>	<i>764,336</i>	<i>767,492</i>	<i>825,049</i>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.5 Gross Domestic product: Expenditure Category (at current prices)

Description	(Rs. millions)			
	2070/71 2013/14	2071/72 2014/15	2072/73R 2015/16	2073/74P 2016/17
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,964,540	2,130,150	2,247,427	2,599,234
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,730,312	1,934,046	2,161,519	2,332,741
<i>Government consumption</i>	201,915	232,532	259,704	304,738
Collective Consumption	142,052	176,324	192,478	216,283
Individual Consumption	59,863	56,208	67,225	88,455
<i>Private consumption</i>	1,493,375	1,662,962	1,861,157	1,981,514
Food	976,132	1,100,694	1,228,426	1,287,139
Non-food	356,845	389,869	449,781	498,442
Services	160,399	172,399	182,950	195,934
<i>Nonprofit institutions serving households</i>	35,022	38,552	40,659	46,489
<i>Actual final consumption expenditure of ho</i>	1,588,260	1,757,722	1,969,041	2,116,458
Gross Capital Formation	808,758	831,983	757,680	1,104,962
<i>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</i>	462,013	595,823	647,294	878,605
Government	94,979	110,254	160,502	189,293
Private	367,034	485,568	486,792	689,312
<i>Change in Stock *</i>	346,744	236,160	110,386	226,357
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-574,531	-635,879	-671,772	-838,469
<i>Imports</i>	800,552	883,444	885,110	1,092,108
Goods	696,373	761,773	756,488	938,574
Services	104,179	121,671	128,623	153,533
<i>Exports</i>	226,022	247,565	213,338	253,638
Goods	100,961	98,276	74,866	90,400
Services	125,061	149,288	138,472	163,238

*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.6 Gross Domestic Product: Expenditure Category (at constant prices)

(Rs. millions)

Description	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	739,754	764,336	767,492	825,049
Final Consumption Expenditure	694,875	718,331	712,901	738,253
<i>Government consumption</i>	78,283	84,089	83,736	93,990
Collective Consumption	55,074	63,763	62,061	66,708
Individual Consumption	23,209	20,326	21,675	27,282
<i>Private consumption</i>	603,014	620,245	614,403	629,501
Food	331,517	340,991	336,869	345,147
Non-food	184,571	189,845	188,675	193,311
Services	86,926	89,409	88,858	91,042
<i>Nonprofit institutions serving households</i>	13,578	13,997	14,762	14,762
<i>Actual final consumption expenditure of households</i>	639,801	654,568	650,840	671,545
Gross Capital Formation	287,075	314,080	346,716	447,598
<i>Gross Fixed Capital Formation(GFCF)</i>	155,310	185,706	162,902	207,263
Government	31,928	34,801	38,455	44,654
Private	123,382	150,906	124,448	162,609
<i>Change in Stock *</i>	131,765	128,373	183,814	240,335
Net Exports of Goods and Services	-242,196	-268,075	-292,125	-360,802
<i>Imports</i>	337,219	369,549	379,743	463,259
Goods	293,336	318,654	325,788	403,714
Services	43,884	50,896	53,955	59,545
<i>Exports</i>	95,024	101,474	87,618	102,457
Goods	42,344	39,028	27,983	32,243
Services	52,680	62,446	59,634	70,215

*Change in stock is derived residually, therefore, statistical discrepancy /error is also included in this entry.

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS**15.7 Gross National Disposable Income and Saving**
(at current prices)*Rs. millions*

Description	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	1,964,540	2,130,150	2,247,427	2,599,234
Compensation of Employees	800,586	867,724	917,950	974,863
Taxes less subsidies on production and impor	207,095	232,507	261,012	306,698
Taxes less subsidies on production	1,294	1,447	1,409	1,453
Taxes less subsidies on products	205,802	231,060	259,603	305,245
Operating Surplus/Mixed Income, Gross	956,858	1,029,918	1,068,464	1,317,672
Factor income, Net	32,752	34,243	34,004	27,785
Gross National Income (GNI)	1,997,291	2,164,392	2,281,431	2,627,019
Current transfers, Net	631,500	709,957	778,187	843,658
Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	2,628,792	2,874,349	3,059,618	3,470,677
Final Consumption Expenditure	1,730,312	1,934,046	2,161,519	2,332,741
Gross Domestic Saving	234,227	196,103	85,907	266,493
Gross National Saving	898,479	940,302	898,098	1,137,936
Gross Capital Formation	808,758	831,983	757,680	1,104,962
Lending/Borrowing (Resource gap) (+/-)	89,722	108,320	140,419	32,974

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.8 Summary of Macro Economic Indicators

Description	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
Per capita GDP (NRs.)	71225	76201	79325	90521
Annual Change in nominal per capita GDP (%)	14.36	6.99	4.10	14.11
	13.02	6.52		
Per capita GNI (NRs.)	72413	77426	80525	91488
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNI (%)	15.37	6.92	4.00	13.61
Per capita GNDI (NRs.)	95308	102823	107992	120869
Annual Change in nominal per capita GNDI (%)	17.59	7.88	5.03	11.92
Per capita GDP at constant price (NRs.)	26820	27342	27089	28733
Annual Change in real per capita GDP (%)	4.58	1.95	-0.92	6.07
Per capita GNI at constant price (NRs.)	27939	28422	28163	29627
Annual Change in real per capita GNI (%)	5.84	1.73	-0.91	5.20
Per capita GNDI at constant price (NRs.)	36773	37745	37769	39142
Annual Change in real per capita GNDI (%)	7.88	2.64	0.06	3.64
Per capita incomes in US\$				
Nominal Per capita GDP (US\$)	725	766	746	853
Nominal Per capita GNI (US\$)	737	778	757	862
Nominal Per capita GNDI (US\$)	970	1033	1015	1139
Final Consumption Expenditure as percentage of GDP	88.08	90.79	96.18	89.75
Gross Domestic Saving as percentage of GDP	11.92	9.21	3.82	10.25
Gross National Saving as percentage of GDP	45.73	44.14	39.96	43.78
Exports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	11.51	11.62	9.49	9.76
Imports of goods and services as percentage of GDP	40.75	41.47	39.38	42.02
Gross Fixed Capital Formation as percentage of GDP	23.52	27.97	28.80	33.80
Resource Gap as percentage of GDP (+/-)	4.57	5.09	6.25	1.27
Workers' Remittances as percentage of GDP	27.66	28.98	29.59	26.94
Exchange rate (US\$: NRs)	98.21	99.49	106.35	106.10
Population (millions)	27.58	27.95	28.33	28.71

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.9 GDP, GDP Growth Rate, Deflators and Composition by Broad Industry Group

Description	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
GDP at basic prices(current)/In millions Rs.	1758738	1899089	1987824	2293989
Primary Sector	605613	637776	667827	717788
Secondary Sector	260721	280320	281154	335294
Tertiary Sector	955838	1053610	1122936	1339539
GDP at basic price(constant)/In millions Rs.	674227	694269	694344	742539
Primary Sector	240681	243371	243349	256302
Secondary Sector	104681	106165	99323	110220
Tertiary Sector	357694	374257	381949	408296
Annual Growth Rates of GDP (in percentage)	5.72	2.97	0.01	6.94
Primary Sector	4.64	1.12	-0.01	5.32
Secondary Sector	6.92	1.42	-6.45	10.97
Tertiary Sector	6.22	4.63	2.06	6.90
Implicit GDP Deflator	259.18	272.41	285.93	308.80
Primary Sector	251.62	262.06	274.43	280.06
Secondary Sector	249.06	264.04	283.07	304.20
Tertiary Sector	267.22	281.52	294.00	328.08
Composition of GDP (in percentage)				
Primary Sector	33.24	32.35	32.23	30.00
Secondary Sector	14.31	14.22	13.57	14.01
Tertiary Sector	52.46	53.44	54.20	55.99

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.10 Gross Domestic Product Deflator by Industrial Division

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	251.00	261.51	274.12	279.04
B	Fishing	212.56	213.83	215.11	222.42
C	Mining and Quarrying	348.27	367.27	389.88	441.98
D	Manufacturing	235.96	247.53	268.22	279.50
E	Electricity gas and water	140.42	143.83	149.48	173.77
F	Construction	303.91	325.70	345.49	376.25
G	Wholesale and retail trade	289.16	301.03	311.69	314.39
H	Hotels and restaurants	284.96	316.16	358.52	382.69
I	Transport, storage and communications	221.19	220.54	219.36	238.67
J	Financial intermediation	285.30	319.31	346.77	389.70
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	278.71	301.82	333.48	392.37
L	Public Administration and defence	356.92	380.45	380.45	472.57
M	Education	247.08	263.89	269.88	316.53
N	Health and social work	264.76	282.36	279.94	324.79
O	Other community, social and personal services	256.04	267.73	282.79	343.62
	<i>Implicit GDP Deflator</i>	<i>259.18</i>	<i>272.41</i>	<i>285.93</i>	<i>308.80</i>

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.11 Composition of Gross Domestic Product by ISIC Division
(at current prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	32.16	31.27	31.13	28.89
B	Fishing	0.48	0.47	0.51	0.48
C	Mining and quarrying	0.60	0.60	0.59	0.63
D	Manufacturing	6.20	6.03	5.72	5.67
E	Electricity gas and water	1.17	1.12	1.02	1.16
F	Construction	6.93	7.06	6.82	7.18
G	Wholesale and retail trade	14.90	14.69	14.10	13.52
H	Hotels and restaurants	1.94	2.05	2.00	1.98
I	Transport, storage and communications	8.55	8.37	8.08	8.11
J	Financial intermediation	4.36	4.64	5.20	5.40
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	8.40	8.47	9.23	9.90
L	Public administration and defence	2.43	2.61	2.54	3.00
M	Education	6.33	6.56	6.83	7.23
N	Health and social work	1.52	1.67	1.63	1.74
O	Other community, social and personal service	4.04	4.39	4.57	5.09

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

15. NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

15.12 Annual Growth Rate of GDP by Economic Activities
(at constant prices)

(in percentage)

NSIC	Industrial Classification	2070/71	2071/72	2072/73R	2073/74 ^P
		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17
A	Agriculture and forestry	4.54	1.00	-0.19	5.25
B	Fishing	4.90	7.09	11.76	6.86
C	Mining and quarrying	11.85	2.34	-2.78	8.19
D	Manufacturing	6.28	0.37	-8.00	9.70
E	Electricity gas and water	3.27	0.78	-7.40	12.97
F	Construction	9.08	2.85	-4.36	11.66
G	Wholesale and retail trade	10.89	2.42	-2.54	9.76
H	Hotels and restaurants	6.77	3.33	-9.68	7.09
I	Transport, storage and communications	5.24	6.23	2.02	6.50
J	Financial intermediation	3.70	2.91	8.55	6.72
K	Real estate, renting and business activities	3.64	0.77	3.72	5.27
L	Public administration and defence	5.04	8.84	2.52	9.64
M	Education	4.81	5.09	7.04	4.21
N	Health and social work	4.50	11.37	3.25	6.58
O	Other community, social and personal services	4.77	12.52	3.67	5.88
	Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4.55	1.10	0.03	5.29
	Non-Agriculture	2.87	1.87		
	Total GVA including FISIM	6.41	3.89	0.16	7.74
	Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly	6.30	3.56		
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP) at basic prices	5.77	2.95	0.11	6.93
	Taxes less subsidies on products	7.10	2.41	2.55	6.62
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	5.72	2.97	0.01	6.94
	Taxes less subsidies on products	5.05	3.04	3.04	4.04
	Gross Domestic Product (GDP)	8.88	6.93	4.40	12.80
	Taxes less subsidies on products	5.99	3.32	0.41	7.50

R = Revised/P = Preliminary

Source : Central Bureau of Statistics

CHAPTER - 16
INTERNATIONAL
COMPARISON

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.1 Area, GDP and Value of External Trade of SAARC Nations in 2015

Particulars	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
Area (Sq.kms.)	647500	143998	38394	3287590	298	147181	796095	65610
GDP at PPP (Current International Dollars Million)	64558	536567	6504	7987761	556	70556	952066	246117
GDP per Capita (Current International Dollars)	2257	3398	8591	6226	11911	2524	4966	11739
Exports (% of GDP)	7	17.3	36.3	19.9	NA	11.7	10.9	20.5
Growth Rate of Real GDP	-2.4	6.6		7.6	1.5	2.7	4.2	4.8
Imports (% of GDP)	49.3	28.8	57.3	22.5	NA	41.7	17.1	28

N.A. : Not Available

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific 2016

16. INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON

16.2 Population, its Growth and Vital Rates of SAARC Nations in 2016

Indicators	Afghanistan	Bangladesh	Bhutan	India	Maldives	Nepal	Pakistan	Sri Lanka
1. Population in Millions (2015)	28.6	157.9	0.8	1283.0	0.5	28.0	191.7	21.0
2. Annual Growth Rate of population (2015)	1.8	1.3	1.6	1.2	3.7	1.4	1.9	0.9
3. Human Dev. Index (2014)	0.465	0.570	NA	0.609	0.708	0.55	0.538	0.757
5. Adult Literacy Rate (15 years and above, 2015)	38.2	61.5	63.9	72.2	99.3	64.7	56.4	92.6
6. Life expectancy at Birth (2014)								
Both Sex	60.4	71.6	69.5	68.0	76.8	69.6	66.2	74.8
Male	59.2	70.4	69.2	66.6	75.8	68.2	65.3	71.5
Female	61.6	72.9	69.7	69.5	77.8	71.1	67.2	78.2

Source: ADB, Key Indicators For Asia and Pacific, 2016

CHAPTER - 17
MISCELLANEOUS

17. MISCELLANEOUS
17.1 Quantity of Production and Revenue Obtained from
Various Minerals by Type
2012/13 to 2015/16

Minerals	Unit	2013/14			2014/15			2015/16		
		Industrial	Gems	Royalties	Industrial	Gems	Royalties	Industrial	Gems	Royalties
Limestone	M.Ton	3371071		40440317	3453782		41478028	4703056		197203050
Talc	M.Ton	5703		124871	5255		107160	1860		186550
Coal	M.Ton	8151		287305	6754		24326	2900		366997
Tourmaline	M.Ton/K.G	69	696	2187829	2	24	76650	0	50	24682
Quartz	M.Ton/K.G	37	4256	86464	1	249	453	0	1044	108460
Kyanite	M.Ton/K.G	11	1187	4379	6	659	373	1	105	186745
Marble	m2	2463		124178	4457		225440	908		230550
Redclay	m3	18070		232592	19980		141960	10300		360503
Iron	M.Ton	0		0	0		0	0		0
Zinc	M.Ton	0		0	0		0	0		0
Lead	M.Ton	0		0	0		0	0		0
Quartzite	m2	2000		8000	3140		12560	8908		86360
Calcite	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Magnesite	M.Ton	225		4298	60		900	0		0
Dolomite								0	0	0
Total				43500232			42067850			198753897

Source: Department of Mines & Geology.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.2 Total Number of Legal Cases Filed in Courts (Supreme, Court of Appeals and District Courts) by Type of Cases 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Land	40316	42910	41591	38746
Transactions	12413	12808	13963	13216
Family Cases	35075	41147	44907	46857
Forgery and cheating	1219	1490	1687	2067
Looting	1944	1750	1991	1680
Battery and Assault	1682	1761	1803	1596
Election	313	327	257	328
Murder	9023	9651	10751	10716
Theft	4362	4175	4607	4579
Sexual offences	2770	3679	5006	4869
Corruption	483	549	662	766
Drugs	4558	5234	5906	4790
Foreign Employment	120	220	290	390
Miscellaneous	30128	32998	38273	48977
Total	144406	158699	171694	179577

Source: Annual Reports of the Supreme Court.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.3 Number of Legal Practitioners Registered by Category 2013 to 2016

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Senior Advocate	73	176	176	176
Advocate	14983	14566	15216	15935
Pleader	13108	9970	9970	9970
Agent	1105	1093	1093	1093
Total	29269	25805	26455	27174

Source: Nepal Bar Council

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
1. Dacoity with murder	0	2	1	1
2. Murder	642	606	597	558
3. Poison Case	1	0	0	0
4. Attempt to murder	656	705	664	584
5. Abortion	19	17	22	21
6. Suicide by				
a. Poison	1307	1090	1183	1075
b. Burning	32	33	30	21
c. Hanging	3080	3105	3374	3315
d. Weapon & instruments	14	24	13	14
e. Jumping	63	68	65	66
f. Electric current	2	0	3	0
g. Drowning	6	12	5	6
7. Cow Slaughter	39	38	39	30
8. Forgery & Fraud	411	450	554	330
9. Rape (sexual offences)	905	981	1089	1001

Contd...

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
10. Robbery	73	49	65	38
11. Street robbery (Rahajani)	18	11	17	7
12. Theft	822	1036	1169	1175
13. Lifting archaeological object	10	8	8	6
14. Stealing animals	11	15	13	5
15. Intoxication drugs	1792	1880	1976	2295
16. Counterfeiting coins	14	24	25	13
17. Arson	83	59	215	55
18. Possession of illegal weapons & Explosives	300	274	253	225
19. Absconding from prison	-			
20. Political crime	-			
21. Crime relating to Association & organisation	2	1	3	12
22. Gambling	156	170	205	200

contd..

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.4 Number of Crime Committed by Types 2012/13 to 2015/16

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16*
23. Absconding from police custody	-	-	-	-
24. Some public offence	9975	9704	8539	9262
25. Crime relating to citizenship Certificate	74	83	60	67
26. Dealing in persons (Jyu Masne Bechne)	186	181	212	216
27. Polygamy	422	518	463	433
28. Child Marriage	15	23	20	25
29. Traffic Accidents				
a. Persons Wounded	-	-	-	-
b. Animals Wounded	-	-	-	-
c. Persons Killed	-	-	-	-
d. Animals killed	-	-	-	-
30. Accidental Killings	2434	2772	2727	3220
31. Miscellaneous	3771	4131	4549	4442

**upto 2017 May/June*

Source: Police Headquarter.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.5 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles (upto 2016)

Zones	Bus	Mini Bus	Crane/ Dozer	Car/Jeep/ Van	Pickup
Mechi	136	34	93	654	348
Koshi	181	55	419	578	418
Sagarmatha				131	15
Janakpur	7	2	5	61	23
Narayani	1660	2324	3416	2809	630
Bagmati	1184	1635	3103	21647	2047
Gandaki	392	189	464	1079	791
Lumbini	506	246	539	1023	617
Dhaulagiri	5	2	0	116	60
Rapti	223	50	120	105	0
Bheri	37	73	67	113	67
Karnali	0	0	0	4	0
Seti	5	5	74	0	0
Mahakali	17	10	28	41	44
Total	4353	4625	8328	28361	5060

Contd...

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.5 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zone and Type of Vehicles (upto 2016)

Zones	Micro	Tempo	Motorcycle	Tractor	Others	Total
Mechi	8	3	7459	423	903	10061
Koshi	37	1703	42529	905	15	46840
Sagarmatha			11067	529	491	12233
Janakpur			7653	576	566	8893
Narayani	652	890	48196	2976	7779	71332
Bagmati	136	0	64927	6	36	94721
Gandaki	168	0	10211	463	0	13757
Lumbini	122	0	56793	1987	10	61843
Dhawolagiri	1	0	698	48	2	932
Rapti	0	0	5000	326	1887	7711
Bheri	13	17	4567	535	0	5489
Karnali	0	0	107	0	0	111
Seti	0	0	6506	928	371	7889
Mahakali	0	0	1726	84	3	1953
Total	1137	2613	267439	9786	12063	343765

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.6 Annual Registered Vehicles by Type 2012/13 to 2015/16

TYPE OF VEHICLES	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Bus	3263	2776	3737	4353
Mini Bus	1328	1412	2270	4625
Crane/ Dozer	3332	2789	4236	8328
Car/Jeep/Van	9595	11372	13560	28361
Pickup	5422	5668	6057	5060
Micro	158	178	932	1137
Tempo	57	17	1541	2613
Motorcycle	175381	163945	196383	267439
Tractor	9795	10070	10524	9786
Others	152	116	343	12063
Total	208483	195567	239583	343765

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.7 Annual Registered Vehicles by Zones 2012/13 to 2015/16

Zones	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
Mechi	6460	5907	6556	10061
Koshi	31172	28753	33900	46840
Sagarmatha	4157	1294	3539	12233
Janakpur	1121	1019	4136	8893
Narayani	44416	43719	65161	71332
Bagmati	64818	67449	72633	94721
Gandaki	12471	12083	13511	13757
Dhaulagiri	887	808	932	932
Lumbini	31861	27409	28546	61843
Rapti	2745	2389	2778	7711
Bheri	6097	5204	5019	5489
Karnali	NA	NA	NA	111
Seti	567	575	851	7889
Mahakali	1711	1734	2021	1953
Total	208483	198343	239583	343765

Source: Department of Transport Management.

17. MISCELLANEOUS

17.9 Some Indicators and Activities of Co-operative Society by Type, 2012/13 to 2015/16

S.N.	Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16
1	Number of Co-operative Societies	29526	31177	32663	33599
2	Number of district Co-operative Unions	304	310	321	325
3	Number of members (in '000)	5246	4555	5100	6030
4	Total share capital (in Rs. 000)	33451296	61186201	63131367	71357882
5	Loan disbursement to members (in Rs. '000)	133827326	154631604	188078439	289418800
6	Loan received from ADB/N (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
7	Loan payment to ADB/N (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
8	Marketing of Agri. Produce (in Rs. 000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
9	Marketing of Consumer goods (in Rs. '000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
10	Number of National Co-operative unions	1	1	1	1
11	Number of Central Co-operative unions	-	17	20	20
12	Marketing of Agricultural inputs (in Rs.000)	NA	NA	NA	NA
13	Loan Recollection from member (in Rs.'000)	158162704	172529350	202420535	215727802

N.A.= Not Available.

Source: Department of Cooperatives.

APPENDIX - I

Conversion Table

S.N.	To Convert	Into	Multiply by	
1.	0.3937	Inches	Centimetres	2.5400
2.	3.2808	Feet	Metres	0.3048
3.	0.6214	Miles	Kilometres	1.6093
4.	0.1550	Sq.Inches	Sq.Centimetres	6.4516
5.	0.1076	Sq.Feet	Sq.Decimetres	9.2903
6.	1.1960	Sq.Yards	Sq.Metres	0.8361
7.	2.4711	Acres	Hectres	0.4047
8.	0.3861	Sq.Miles	Sq.K.Metres	2.5900
9.	0.0857	Tolas	Grams	11.6638
10.	0.0353	Ounces	Grams	28.3495
11.	1.0717	Sers	Kilograms	0.9331
12.	2.2046	Pounds	Kilograms	0.4536
13.	0.0610	Cubic Inches	Cubic Centimetres	16.3871
14.	35.3147	Cubic Feet	Cubic Metres	0.0283
15.	0.2200	Gallons	Litres	4.5460

Note:

1. To convert 1 inch into centimetre multiply by 2.54 and to convert 1 centimetre into inch multiply by 0.3937.
2. To convert degree centigrade(D.C.) into degree fahrenheit(D.F.) multiply D.C. by $\frac{9}{5}$ and add 32, similarly to convert D.F. into D.C., subtract 32 and multiply by $\frac{5}{9}$.

APPENDIX - II

Conversion table (land area)

1 Ropani	=	74x74 Sq.feet
	=	0.12571 Acre
	=	0.05087 Hectare
	=	4 Mato Muri
	=	16 Ana
	=	16x4 Paisa
	=	64 Paisa
1 Bigha	=	270x270 Sq.Feet
	=	1.6737 Acre
	=	0.6773 Hectare
	=	13.63125 Ropani
	=	20 Kattha
	=	20x20 Dhur
	=	400 Dhur
